

Item 0 #2h

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 1, line 30, strike "36,982,871", "65,417,170", and "102,400,041" and insert "39,221,631", "66,921,612", and "106,143,243".

Page 1, line 32, strike "7,866,841,931", "8,057,090,597", and "15,923,932,528" and insert "7,912,029,426", "8,067,171,588", and "15,979,201,014".

Page 1, line 34, strike "387,841,961", "403,239,886", and "791,081,847" and insert "371,240,560", "405,989,086", and "777,229,646".

Page 1, line 37, strike "8,395,424,943", "8,525,747,653", and "16,921,172,596" and insert "8,426,249,797", "8,540,082,286", and "16,966,332,083".

Page 1, line 48, strike "18,064,456,093", "17,338,054,226", and "35,402,510,319" and insert "18,095,280,947", "17,352,388,859", and "35,447,669,806".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the front page general fund resources to reflect legislation passed by the House, a re-estimate of revenues, and changes in balances and transfers available for appropriation.)

---

Item 1 #1h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 6, line 15, strike "Session" and insert "and 1998 Sessions".

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Joint Subcommittee on Bonded Debt of the Commonwealth for another year.)

---

Item 1 #2h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall study the feasibility of continuing the retirement supplement provided for State Police officers and law enforcement officers who receive retirement benefits similar to those of State Police officers. In addition, the committees shall study the feasibility of establishing an alternative retirement system for other public safety officers in the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #3h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall consider the findings of the Virginia Retirement System in its report on the "Feasibility of Providing Retirement Benefits to or Establishing a Retirement Fund for Volunteer Fire Fighters and Rescue Squad Personnel" and make its recommendations to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #4h

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

\$133,000

**FY 97-98**

\$408,000

GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,861,466".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,417,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements action by the Joint Rules Committee to reallocate a portion of the \$752,110 of savings from fiscal year 1996 legislative agency balances. Funding of \$133,000 is provided in the first year as a cost supplement for the replacement of the 14-year old General Assembly phone system which was approved last year. Funding of \$408,000 is provided in the second year to implement security measures for the Capitol and General Assembly Building which were recommended by a security consultant.)

---

			Item 1 #5h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$82,300	\$82,300	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,810,766".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,092,266".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover unanticipated cost increases for House member and legislative assistant per diem payments related to a change in IRS regulations. A companion amendment transfers these funds from the Legislative Department Contingency Account.)

---

			Item 1 #6h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,309,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to enlarge conference rooms on four floors of the General Assembly building and to relocate information desks on three floors. This project will increase public seating capacity in meeting rooms used by House of Delegates subcommittees.)

---

		Item 1 #7h	
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,259,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to purchase computers for the office of each House member's legislative assistant to improve constituent services.)

---

		Item 1 #8h	
<b>Legislative Department</b>			
General Assembly Of Virginia			Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment (HJR 221, 1996 General Assembly) is requested, as part of its deliberations, to continue the work of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Abandoned Solid or Hazardous Waste (HJR 193, 1996 Regular Session)."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 1 #9h	
<b>Legislative Department</b>			
General Assembly Of Virginia			Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment (HJR 221, 1996 General Assembly) is requested, as part of its deliberations, to examine non-reverting special funds established in the Code of Virginia for natural resources purposes and the feasibility of consolidating such funds. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall provide such assistance as the Commission may request."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 3 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Division Of Legislative Services	\$0	\$100,000 GF

Language:

Page 6, line 45, strike "3,518,388" and insert "3,618,388".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for staffing and for construction and renovations to the Division of Legislative Services to house the Commission on Science and Technology, contingent upon the passage of House Bill 2138. A companion amendment establishes the permanent commission in Item 12.1)

---

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On Youth

Item 10 #1h

Language

Language:

Page 9, at the beginning of line 7, insert "A."

Page 9, after line 9, insert:

"B. The Commission on Youth, with assistance from the Department of Planning and Budget, shall evaluate the administration and efficacy of the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act (§§16.1-309.2 through 16.1-309.10, Code of Virginia). The Commission shall present a preliminary report of its evaluation to the 1998 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 11 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Chesapeake Bay Commission	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, line 16, strike "128,340" and insert "153,340".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the state share of funding contributed to the Chesapeake Bay Commission, which is to be matched by the other contributing states of Maryland and Pennsylvania.)

---

			Item 12 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	\$50,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "537,600".

Page 9, after line 29, insert:

"The Joint Commission on Health Care shall study long-term care and aging issues in the Commonwealth related to the licensing, financing, organization, and regulation of long-term care and community-based services."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the first year and the second year for the Joint Commission on Health Care to obtain additional staff or consultant support to complete this study.)

---

			Item 12 #2h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Joint Commission On Health Care	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF
---------------------------------	----------	----------	----

Language:

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Joint Commission on Health Care to study whether Health Maintenance Organizations should be required to offer a point-of-service product.)

			Item 12.1 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Commission	\$10,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, after line 35, insert:

"Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Commission

12.10 Human Relations Management (xxxxx) \$10,000 \$50,000

Human Relations Management \$10,000 \$50,000

Fund Sources: General \$10,000 \$50,000

Authority: Title 9, Chapter 22.10, Code of Virginia

Total for Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Commission \$10,000 \$50,000 "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the Division of Legislative Services in support of the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Commission, pursuant to House Bill 2198.)

			Item 12.10 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Commission On Science and Technology	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, line 36, insert<BR> "Joint Commission on Science and Technology (XXX)

12.10 Technology Research, Planning, and Coordination (xxxxx) \$0  
\$30,000

Technology Research (xxxxx).....\$0 \$30,000

Fund Sources: General.....\$0 \$30,000

Total for Joint Commission on Science and Technology \$0 \$30,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for Commission expenses for the new Commission on Science and Technology. A companion amendment in Item 3 provides additional funding for the Commission. This appropriation is contingent upon the passage of House Bill 2138.)

Item 14 #1h

**Legislative Department**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

(\$129,000)

\$174,000 NGF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,599,136" and insert "2,470,136".

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,342,322".

Page 11, line 60, strike "\$450,000" and insert "\$321,000 the first year and \$174,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental nongeneral fund allocation for JLARC to contract with technology experts, as part of its review of the state data center and state government information system policies. The study will incorporate benchmarking analyses. DIT had planned to conduct those analyses separately, but has agreed to consolidate the projects and transfer to JLARC the funds which were budgeted for this purpose.)

Item 14 #2h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language



Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the operations of the Virginia Fair Housing Office, and make recommendations to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly regarding the appropriate allocation of resources, considering caseload, case processing time, office staffing, staff training and such other issues as may seem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 14 #3h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the cost and benefit of reducing the tax rate, providing an employer tax credit, or similar financial incentives relating to payments into the Unemployment Trust Fund, established pursuant to §60.2-500, et. seq., Code of Virginia, in the case of employers hiring Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare participants as specified in §63.1-133.49, D.2., of the Code."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 14 #4h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$100,000

NGF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,268,322".

Page 11, line 60, after "\$450,000." insert:

"In addition, the Commission shall include in its study an assessment of the current status of agency actions associated with computer hardware and software problems related to the year 2000. The Commission's assessment shall include, but not be limited to, an inventory of actions completed or in progress in each agency and institution of higher education, the cost of completing all necessary modifications to hardware and software, and potential mechanisms for funding the identified costs. To complete the assessment of year 2000 issues, a separate appropriation of \$100,000 for the Commission shall be made from the Computer Services Internal Services Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests JLARC to examine the year 2000 computer date problem in conjunction with its state information system study.)

---

Item 14 #5h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall review the organization, operation, and performance of the Department of Conservation and Recreation as well as the Department's compliance with its legislative mandate. This review shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (1) an examination of the Department's progress towards completing capital outlay and land acquisition projects authorized by the 1992 General Obligation Bond Referendum; (2) a review of the maintenance and staffing of state parks; (3) an examination of the Department's non-point pollution control programs; and (4) the organization and management of the Department, including the Department's ongoing reorganization, hiring practices and grant-making processes. The Commission shall submit its report to the 1998 General Assembly. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate fully with the Commission and shall provide all information requested by the Commission and its staff. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall also provide the Commission's staff with access to the Department's employees for confidential interviews, as deemed appropriate by the Commission and its staff."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 14 #6h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Legislative Audit And Review Commission	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,368,322".

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) shall study the local effect of the Virginia Independence Program (VIP) and the Virginia Initiative for Employment, not Welfare (VIEW) programs to determine: (i) the status and reasons for not remaining in the programs, from a sample of families leaving the program before exhausting time limits for receiving assistance; (ii) the status and advancement of families receiving assistance; and (iii) the status of a sample of families who have exhausted the time limits of eligibility for certain benefits and services. The study shall include information on the reliance of families on charitable organizations and other public programs. With appropriations provided from this item, JLARC may contract with a university or other organization for assistance in conducting the study. JLARC shall consult with local social services departments in planning the study. JLARC shall submit a study plan and interim report to the 1998 General Assembly and a final report to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 14 #7h

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 22, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct a follow-up of its 1990 review of

The Regulation and Provision of Child Day Care in Virginia.

The Commission's review shall examine: (1) the administration, management and funding of child care issues by state government, (2) the revised licensing structure for child day care, including but not limited to proposed regulatory changes for child day care centers, (3) staffing for the child day care licensing program, and (4) regulatory approaches in other states. The Commission shall report on its findings and recommendations prior to September 1, 1997. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate with the Commission and its staff in the completion of this review."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 17 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Capitol Police	\$84,500	\$84,500	GF
	2.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 13, line 20, strike "2,535,218" and insert "2,619,718".

Page 13, line 20, strike "2,535,218" and insert "2,619,718".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$84,500 and two positions each year to the Division of Capitol Police for the provision of security services in the new Library of Virginia. A companion amendment transfers these funds from the Library of Virginia.)

---

			Item 19 #1h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account	\$211,110	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "454,610".

Explanation:

(This amendment deposits to the Legislative Contingency Account the remainder of savings from fiscal year 1996 legislative agency balances which were not reallocated for the General Assembly phone system and security project. These funds will be available for unbudgeted cost increases.)

---

			Item 19 #2h
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Legislative Department Reversion	(\$82,300)	(\$82,300)	GF
Clearing Account			

Language:

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "161,200".

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "161,200".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds from the Legislative Contingency Account which are then transferred in a companion amendment to the General Assembly budget to cover unanticipated cost increases for House member and legislative assistant per diem payments related to a change in Internal Revenue Service regulations.)

---

		Item 21 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>		
Supreme Court		Language

Language:

Page 15, after line 35, insert:

"E. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor, in his budget recommendations for the 1998-2000 biennium which will be presented on or about December 20, 1997, shall include such additional sum in the budget of the Supreme Court of Virginia as may be required to assure that fees for compensation of court appointed counsel in criminal matters pursuant to §§16.1-267 and 19.2-163, Code of Virginia, and fees associated with involuntary mental commitment proceedings pursuant to §37.1-89, Code of Virginia, shall may be increased each year by an amount equal to the proportionate change in the official state revenue collection estimate of Virginia Adjusted Gross Income for the respective year, when compared to the official estimate for the immediately preceding year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 28 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$0	\$154,550	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 17, line 42, strike "45,906,588" and insert "46,061,138".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for one new Circuit Court judgeship for Chesapeake, as provided for in House Bill 1921.)

---

			Item 29 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General District Courts	(\$2,500,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 18, line 39, strike "57,689,261" and insert "55,189,261".

Page 19, line 22, strike "9,800,000" and "11,200,000", and insert "8,500,000" and "8,500,000" respectively.

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces excess carry forward balances relating to the Involuntary Mental Commitment Fund, and make technical adjustments to language relating to transfers involving the Department of Medical Assistance Services.)

---

			Item 29 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General District Courts	\$0	\$140,580	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 18, line 39, strike "58,703,230" and insert "58,843,810".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for one new General District court judgeship for Chesapeake, as provided for in House Bill 1920.)

---

			Item 30 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations District Courts	\$0	\$4,000	GF

Language:

Page 20, line 6, strike "33,193,985" and insert "33,197,985".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for a pilot program envisioned by House Bill 2033, relating to substitute judges in truancy and related cases.)

---

			Item 30 #2h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations District Courts	\$0	\$281,160	GF
	0.00	2.00	FTE



Language:

Page 20, line 6, strike "33,193,985" and insert "33,475,145".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for two new Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court judgeships in Prince William and South Boston, as provided for in House Bill 1920.)

---

			Item	32 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Magistrate System	\$0	\$124,775	GF	
	0.00	4.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 21, line 33, strike "13,224,550" and insert "13,349,325".

Page 21, line 40, strike "1.6" and insert "6.0".

Page 21, line 41, after "year", strike the remainder of the line through line 43, and insert: "The Committee on District Courts shall allocate these positions."

Explanation:

(This amendment, combined with funds in the introduced budget, provides funds for additional full or part-time magistrates positions in Emporia, Colonial Heights, Hanover, Stafford, Culpeper, Fluvanna, Goochland, Orange, Pulaski, Grayson, Scott and Northampton.)

---

			Item	33 #1h
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Judicial Inquiry And Review Commission	\$35,000	\$20,000	GF	

Language:

Page 22, line 18, strike "364,120" and insert "399,120".

Page 22, line 17, strike "338,102" and insert "358,102".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Judicial Inquiry and Review Commission to address cost overruns as a result of office space renovations, and unbudgeted nonpersonal service cost increases in the agency's ongoing operations.)

---

Item 35 #1h

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State Bar	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 23, line 18, strike "2,770,000" and insert "2,870,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for the Capital Representation Resource Center, which provides expert legal aid to defense counsel and prosecutors in capital cases.)

---

Item 37 #1h

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Public Defender Commission	(\$586,000)	\$44,570	GF

Language:

Page 23, line 42, strike "14,384,243" and insert "13,798,243".

Page 23, line 42, strike "14,344,337" and insert "14,388,907".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to start-up a Public Defender Office serving Albemarle/Charlottesville, pursuant to House Bill 1607. Funding was provided to the Public Defender Commission last year, covering both years of the biennium, for this office. However, the funding was not needed in the first year because the legislation was vetoed.)

---

Item 49 #1h

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Secretary Of The Commonwealth	\$0	\$140,000	GF

Language:

Page 28, line 23, strike "1,015,801" and insert "1,155,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds in the second year for the Secretary of the Commonwealth to implement the provisions of House Bill 2279, related to electronic filings of lobbyist disclosure reports.)

			Item 50 #1h
<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Liaison Office	\$0	\$59,215	GF
	\$0	\$28,344	NGF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 28, line 37, strike "262,679" and insert "350,238".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds an additional position to the Virginia Liaison Office, as recommended by JLARC to improve the state's efforts regarding federal grant funding.)

		Item 51 #1h
<b>Executive Offices</b>		
Interstate Organization		Language
Contributions		

Language:

Page 29, line 21, strike "Advisory Commission" and insert "American Council".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the name reference relating to fiscal year 1998 dues payments to the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, changing it to it's successor organization the American Council on Intergovernmental Relations.)

Item 52 #1h

**Administration**

Secretary Of Administration

Language

Language:

Page 31, after line 22, insert:

"C. The Secretary is authorized to pursue and negotiate agreements with long-term care insurance companies to provide appropriate long-term care insurance policies at group rates for inclusion in the state employees' benefit package."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 61 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

\$75,000

GF

\$0

\$75,000

NGF

Language:

Page 33, line 43, strike "4,986,444" and insert "5,136,444".

Page 35, after line 3, insert:

"F. Included in this item is an amount up to \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year, to be matched in cash or in-kind by local or private sources, which shall be used to complete a long-range Landscape Masterplan for the State Capitol environ. The Commission on the Preservation of the Capitol shall approve any expenditures associated with the masterplan effort. The Commission shall seek such advice and recommendations for the project as may seem appropriate from The Garden Club of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 61 #2h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

Language

Language:

Page 35, following line 3, insert:

"F. The Department of General Services shall take such steps as may be necessary to maintain the historic integrity of Morson Row following vacation of that facility by the Department of Historic Resources. Such steps shall include, but not be limited to, joint management by the Department of General Services and the Department of Historic Resources and determining the feasibility of leasing the facility to either a public or private historic preservation entity. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all plans for historic Morson Row include reserving the facility for future use by the Department of Historic Resources in the event that the agency should need additional space."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 67 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

(\$205,000)

NGF

0.00

(2.00)

FTE

Language:

Page 36, line 19, strike "10,149,535" and insert "9,944,535".

Page 36, line 52, strike "the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control for".

Page 36, line 53, strike "ABC Law Enforcement and".

Page 37, line 4, strike "563,354" and insert "358,354".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the alcoholic beverage testing program in the Department of General Services. A companion amendment appropriates these funds and positions in the Department of Criminal Justice Services.)

Item 70 #1h

**Administration**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

State Board Of Elections \$0 \$25,000 GF

Language:

Page 37, line 50, strike "8,355,422" and insert "8,380,422".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental appropriation to the State Board of Elections for computer system improvements that will allow electronic filing of campaign finance disclosure reports, as provided for in House Bill 2279.)

---

		Item	70 #2h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Board Of Elections	\$0	\$7,320	GF

Language:

Page 37, line 50, strike "8,355,422" and insert "8,362,742".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the salaries of voter registrars moving from part-time to full-time status as a result of House Bill 2748.)

---

	Item	70 #3h
<b>Administration</b>		
State Board Of Elections		Language

Language:

Page 41, line 21, after "workload." strike the remainder of the line through line 23 and insert:

"In making its determination, the Board of Elections shall consider elections, if any, required to be conducted by the locality during the period January through July, and evidence submitted by the Local Electoral Board to document increases in workload. Such evidence shall include specific data with comparisons, by transaction type and by month experienced, of past and present workloads. Temporary full-time status, if granted, may include all or part of the time normally worked on a part-time basis."

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a clarifying correction in language relating to when the Board of Elections may provide funding to temporarily move local registrars from part-time to full-time status based on workloads.)

---

Item 71 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 41, line 29, strike "870,041" and insert "1,120,041".

Page 44, after line 55, insert:

"M. Included within this appropriation is \$250,000 from the general fund in the second year to provide executive management, lawful employment practices, and new deputy and jail management training for constitutional officers, their employees, and regional jail superintendents."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for executive management training for constitutional officers and their employees.)

---

Item 71 #2h

<b>Administration</b>		
Compensation Board		Language

Language:

Page 42, line 9, strike "8,177" and insert "8,154".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction to the introduced budget relating to sheriff deputy positions allocated by the Compensation Board.)

---

Item 73 #1h

<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$657,250	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 20, strike "234,207,493" and insert "234,864,743".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds in the second year to allow the Compensation Board to continue funding sheriffs' departments for the operation of jails, where the average daily inmate populations in the jail total fewer than ten. A new funding mechanism had been authorized which would provide state funds for these operations at a rate of \$22.00 or \$28.00 per inmate day only. A companion amendment to Item 78 eliminates the language requirement.)

---

Item 73 #2h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 48, after line 12, insert:

"J. 1. The Compensation Board shall provide for a Master Deputy pay grade to those sheriffs' offices which had certified on or before January 1, 1997, having a career development plan for deputy sheriffs that meets the minimum criteria set forth by the Compensation Board for such plans. The Compensation Board shall allow for additional grade 8 positions, at a level not to exceed one grade 8 master deputy position per every five Compensation Board grade 7 deputy positions in each sheriff's office.

2. Each sheriff who desires to participate in the Master Deputy Program who had not certified having a career development plan on or before January 1, 1997, shall elect to participate by certifying to the Compensation Board that the career development plan in effect in his office meets the minimum criteria for such plans as set by the Compensation Board. Such election shall be made by July 1 for an effective date of participation of the following July 1.

3. Funding shall be provided by the Compensation Board for participation in the Master Deputy Program to sheriffs' offices electing participation after July 1, 1997, according to the date of receipt by the Compensation Board of the election by the sheriff, subject to appropriations by the General Assembly."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides language for additional master deputy positions to be funded in sheriffs' offices where the sheriff had certified participation in the Master Deputy Plan on or before January 1, 1997. Sheriffs who had not certified prior to that date, may elect to participate, where approval is contingent upon the appropriation of additional funds by the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 73 #3h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	(\$131,170)	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 20, strike "234,207,493" and insert "234,076,323".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for staffing of new jail facilities, based on later than planned opening of two facilities.)

---

			Item 74 #1h
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$179,400	GF

Language:

Page 48, line 14, strike "34,630,050" and insert "34,809,450".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to the Compensation Board to move part-time assistant attorneys for the Commonwealth to full-time status, in the following localities: Mecklenburg, Salem, Staunton, Amherst, Wythe, Lee, Smyth, Waynesboro, Bristol, Orange, and Accomac.)

---

			Item 74 #2h
<b>Administration</b>			

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 51, line 13, after "section.", insert:

"For purposes of implementing this section, the Attorney for the Commonwealth and the Compensation Board shall consider the prosecution of such other matters pending before the respective Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court as may be required by law or local charter to be within the permissible duties of any position allocated pursuant to this section."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows a local juvenile court prosecutor position which is allocated to a locality based on the severity of juvenile crime in the jurisdiction, to prosecute other matters as required by law or local charter in addition to delinquency and felonious domestic relations matters.)

Item 77 #1h

**Administration**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Compensation Board

\$0

\$4,200,000 NGF

Language:

Page 52, line 52, strike "31,289,376" and insert "35,489,376".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases nongeneral fund appropriations to the Compensation Board as provided for in House Bill 2579, relating to the Circuit Court Clerks' Technology Trust Fund.)

Item 78 #1h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 5, line 55, strike "1997" and insert "1998".

Explanation:

(This amendment extends by one year, while planning continues, the requirement that certain small jails become more efficient or cease receiving certain state funds.)

---

Item 78 #2h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 57, line 6, strike "E." and insert "A."

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction to language relating to new jail construction projects.)

---

Item 78 #3h

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$279,000)

GF

Language:

Page 54, line 27, strike "53,276,644" and insert "52,997,644".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces budgeted funds for jail per diem payments, based on a year to date decline in the inmate population when compared to the official forecast.)

---

Item 83 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of Information  
Technology

Language

Language:

Page 59, line 31, after "Virginia" insert:

"In developing a request for proposals for the Relay Center for the Department of the Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing, the Department shall include provisions to require that the Center be located in the building currently being used to provide relay services, that the vendor provide the same level of services currently provided, and that the contract be renewable for up to five years."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 85 #1h

**Administration**

Department Of Information  
Technology

Language

Language:

Page 60, line 21, after "stations that are" insert "owned and operated by entities which are".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects language related to public radio and television grants, to conform with recently adopted Corporation for Public Broadcasting standards.)

---

Item 86 #1h

**Administration**

Council On Information  
Management

Language

Language:

Page 61, after line 29, insert:

"D. The Council on Information Management, in conjunction with the Department of Motor Vehicles, State Police, and representatives from the automatic identification manufacturing industry shall study the feasibility of designing operator licenses, state automobile license plates or license stickers, vehicle registration forms, vehicle inspection stickers, or other similar forms that would include machine-readable scan lines or bar codes that will permit the automatic electronic transmission of information pertaining to the vehicle for which they were issued. This study shall also examine any privacy protection issues, pursuant to §46.2-208. The Council shall issue a report and recommendations prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

**Administration**

Council On Information  
Management

Language

Language:

Page 61, line 17, strike "shall provide for an"

Page 61, strike lines 18 through 29 and insert:

"may provide interest free treasury loans, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to any agency or institution and not to exceed \$10,000,000 in aggregate authorizations, for the purpose of assisting agencies and institutions in bringing their computer information systems into compliance with standards for the century date change which takes place in year 2000. The specific terms and structure of any loan shall be approved by the Secretary of Finance, after consultation with the chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, or their designees. A treasury loan for this purpose shall be considered as bridge financing until permanent financing recommendations are made and approved by the 1998 session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for certain limitations on treasury loans which may be made administratively to address computer system improvements related to the year 2000 computer date change problem.)

**Commerce And Trade****FY 96-97****FY 97-98**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$0

\$300,000 GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,865,694".

Page 64, line 34, after "first year and" insert: "\$300,000 from the general fund and".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides second year funding for the Virginia Housing Partnership program.)

			Item 91 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,765,694".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides second year funding for the emergency home repair program.)

			Item 91 #3h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$360,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,925,694".

Page 64, after line 43, insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$360,000 the second year from the general fund to provide for child service coordinator positions in domestic violence and homeless shelters serving minor children. A maximum of \$20,500 annually shall be provided for each full-time coordinator position."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for child service coordinators at homeless shelters.)

			Item 91 #4h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,715,694".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for the weatherization program.)

---

Item 91 #5h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 64, after line 43, insert:

"C. The Department shall review the guidelines for the Indoor Plumbing Program to ensure that intended program beneficiaries are not denied service based upon their ability to pay for such service. The department and local program administrators shall make every reasonable effort to provide participants basic financial counseling to enhance their ability to benefit from the program and to foster their movement to economic self-sufficiency."

Explanation:

(This amendment expresses the intent that the guidelines of the Indoor Plumbing program include provisions which ensure individuals will not be denied access to the program based on their ability to pay.)

---

Item 91 #9h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$400,000

GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,965,694".

Page 64, line 6, strike "\$1,759,120" and insert "\$2,359,120".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for emergency shelter grants to replace the loss in federal funds.)

---

Item 92 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

\$100,000

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "41,801,535" and insert "41,901,535".

Page 65, line 26, strike "." insert:

"; and \$50,000 the first year to develop a comprehensive regional water supply service plan for the area within the two planning districts in cooperation with the Cumberland Plateau Planning District Commission."

Page 65, line 35, strike "." and insert:

"; and \$50,000 the first year to develop a comprehensive regional water supply service plan for the area within the two planning districts in cooperation with the Lenowisco Planning District Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the planning district commission to develop a water supply service plan. The amendment is a recommendation of the joint subcommittee study on drinking water problems in southwestern Virginia [House Joint Resolution 104].)

---

Item 92 #2h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language



Language:

Page 67, after line 31, insert:

"L. The Department shall work with the respective subcommittees of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and the Economic Development Partnership in developing financing options that will allow the Commonwealth to assist localities with the development of industrial parks and related infrastructure improvements. Such financing options should include funds from federally sponsored economic development programs, as well as options that would provide tax breaks to financial institutions which agree to provide low-interest financing for the purchase and improvement of industrial sites.

The Department shall make its recommendations and issue a report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committee no later than October 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	93 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And	\$0	\$300,000	GF
Community Development	0.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 67, line 33, strike "2,503,538" and insert "2,803,538".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding and eight positions for the State Fire Marshal's Office to perform annual inspections of college dorms and public schools that are not inspected by the local Fire Marshal.)

---

		Item	95 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development	\$0	\$450,000	GF
Partnership			

Language:

Page 69, line 17, strike "16,632,322" and insert "17,082,322".

Page 71, line 1, strike "50,000" and insert "500,000".

Page 71, line 3, after "Technology." insert:

"The Partnership is authorized to expend an additional \$250,000 towards the sponsorship of this conference from funds appropriated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to sponsor the 1998 World Congress on Information Technology.)

---

			Item 96 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$50,000)	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "6,071,104".

Page 74, after line 3, insert:

"O. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$150,000 to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park for operating and marketing expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 for the Biotechnology Research Park.)

---

			Item 96 #2h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "6,271,104".

Page 71, after line 33, insert:

"3. Out of the amounts for Other Services, \$100,000 in the second year is provided from the general fund, subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Commerce and Trade may establish, to the Software Productivity Consortium (SPC), a nonprofit technology corporation located in the facilities of the Center for Innovative Technology, to fund and create the State Information Technology Consortium (SITC), a Virginia-based nonprofit national technology consortium of states to provide states with a forum and mechanism to collaborate efficiently to find solutions to pressing technology-related problems, reduce the technology risks facing state governments, leverage state investments in technology, advance management of information technology, and promote integration of technology across state boundaries. The funds hereby appropriated may be used by the SPC to create the SITC, assist other states in joining the SITC, hold the initial organizational conference and workshop for states, establish an appropriate dues structure for member states, raise additional funds from private sources and federal grants to help fund the SITC and its projects, and reimburse the SPC for any other initial start-up and organizational expenses incurred by the SPC in establishing the SITC."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	96 #3h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$150,000	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 4, strike "5,080,626" and insert "5,230,626".

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "6,421,104".

Page 74, after line 3, insert:

"O. This appropriation includes \$150,000 the first year and \$300,000 the second year from the general fund for the A.L. Philpott Manufacturing Research Center. Of the amount in the second year, \$150,000 will be used as the Commonwealth's share of the cost of a statewide Manufacturing Extension Center. These funds will be used to draw down federal funds from the U.S. Department of Commerce."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 96 #4h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$1,120,000)	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "5,001,104".

Page 73, line 32, strike "\$1,494,648" and insert "\$375,000".

Page 73, line 33, after "fund" strike "for" and insert "to study the".

Page 73, strike lines 39 through 54.

Page 74, strike lines 1 through 3.

Page 73, after line 38, insert:

"2. As part of the study for the development of the Prospect Decision Support System, the Partnership shall work with the planning district commissions and other economic development organizations in the Commonwealth to develop a Geographic Information System which can be integrated statewide. The Partnership shall also develop cost sharing agreements with public and private organizations engaged in economic development in order to minimize the general fund cost of the development of the Prospect Decision Support System and Marketing Presentation Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Partnership to study the development of a statewide integrated GIS System, with cost to be shared with other economic development organizations.)

---

			Item 96 #5h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$130,000)	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "5,991,104".

Page 71, line 20, strike "\$1,590,623" and insert "\$1,460,623"

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the second year debt service payment for the Software Productivity Consortium to reflect the refinancing of the 1985 Bond issue.)

---

Item 97.10 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

Language

Language:

Page 75, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Department of Business Assistance will develop guidelines in cooperation with the Virginia Small Business Advisory Board for the implementation of a small business incubator program.

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 97.10 #2h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$500,000

GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,506,955".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 for the Export Loan Guarantee Fund pursuant to House Bill 1561.)

---

Item 97.10 #3h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

**FY 96-97**

\$150,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0

GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "14,774,427" and insert "14,924,427".

Page 75, after line 36 insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$100,000 the first year from the general fund to the City of Danville for a business incubator to service the Danville and Pittsylvania regional area."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 97.10 #4h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,256,955".

Page 75, after line 36, insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$350,000 the second year from the general fund to establish the Small Business Growth Fund within the Virginia Small Business Financing Authority. "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support to establish, through a public-private partnership, a loan loss reserve fund to encourage the private sector to offer low interest loans. The Commonwealth would match reserve fund premiums paid by borrowers and banks to give banks the ability to take greater risks on unconventional loans.)

---

			Item 97.10 #5h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$0	\$750,000	NGF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,756,955".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund support to maintain day care financing programs for child day care centers and licensed family home providers. The program began over three years ago with the active financial participation of the Virginia Council on Child Day Care and Early Childhood Development. However, the Council is no longer in existence, and the funds it provided have been redirected elsewhere.)

---

			Item 98 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Minority Business Enterprise	\$0	\$200,000	NGF

Language:

Page 75, line 46, strike "967,450" and insert "1,167,450".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores past budget reductions.)

---

			Item 101 #1h
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Labor And Industry	\$0	\$250,000	GF
	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

Language:

Page 76, line 29, strike "5,261,345" and insert "5,761,345".

Page 76, line 35, strike "2,170,495" and insert "2,420,495".

Page 76, line 38, strike "2,697,717" and insert "2,947,717".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional state funding to match an equal amount of additional federal funds available for the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health [VOSH] program. The funds will be used for necessary one-time expenditures for computer equipment, training of VOSH personnel and other nonpersonal service costs.)

---

Item 103 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Labor And Industry

Language

Language:

Page 77, after line 7 insert:

"Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Governor shall not transfer the Apprenticeship Program from the Department without specific approval from the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 110 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Agriculture And  
Consumer Services

**FY 96-97**

\$5,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 79, line 47, strike "4,424,423" and insert "4,429,423".

Page 81, after line 12, insert:

"F. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$5,000 the first year from the general fund to the James City County Growers Association for the James City County Farmers Market."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 113 #1h

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Agriculture And  
Consumer Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$45,000 GF



Language:

Page 81, line 48, strike "3,479,116" and insert "3,524,116".

Page 82, line 5 insert "A."

Page 82, after line 8, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$45,000 the second year from the general fund for hydrilla control and removal at Lake Gaston."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 89, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Education shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that Virginia applies for all funds available to the Commonwealth under the federal School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994 (Public Law No. 103-329, 108 Stat. 568, as amended). The Secretary should work to ensure that business, community colleges, and public schools are involved in the effort. Business partnerships, linkages between college and high school curricula, and the replication of successful model programs should all be encouraged as Virginia develops its strategy for implementing the Act. In addition, the Secretary shall examine potential connections between the School-to-Work program and Virginia's existing High Schools that Work program. The Secretary shall submit quarterly reports, beginning April 30, 1997, on the readiness of Virginia's school divisions to properly use these federal dollars, and the status of Virginia's application to the federal government. These reports shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 89, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Education shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that the Commonwealth applies for funds available to the Commonwealth through the federal Technology Literacy Challenge Fund (Public Law No. 103-382). The Secretary shall submit quarterly reports, beginning April 1, 1997, on the status of Virginia's application to the federal government and the distribution of funds. These reports shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 130 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 90, at end of line 34, insert:

"Any funds provided for the Commission which are unexpended on June 30, 1997, shall be transferred to Item and reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers balances from the first year for the Virginia Commission on the Future of Public Education to the Division of Legislative Services. These balances will be used to complete the work of the Commission.)

---

Item 130 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 90, after line 34, insert:

"G. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Superintendent of Public Instruction, as a condition of the appropriation in this item, shall convene a planning/steering committee by July 15, 1997, whose purpose shall be to develop an implementation plan for an incentive fund for the provision of physical health care services in public elementary and secondary schools. The planning/steering committee shall work to ensure that collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches to school health service needs are considered. Such plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following: a determination of the training and supervision requirements for unlicensed personnel providing nursing services under the grants; a mechanism for receiving input from local school health advisory boards as a condition of applying for the grants; and options for how the grants could be awarded including criteria rewarding localities for collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches. Membership on the planning/steering committee shall include school health representatives from the Departments of Education and Health, and one representative from, and selected by, each of the following organizations: Virginia Association of School Nurses, Virginia Pediatric Society, Virginia School Board Association, Virginia Association of School Superintendents, Virginia Association of Elementary School Principals, Virginia Association of Secondary School Principals, Virginia Education Association, Virginia Association of Counties, Virginia Municipal League, and Virginia Parent Teacher Association. The planning/steering committee shall provide the implementation plan no later than December 1, 1997, to the Superintendent and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	131 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
	\$0	\$50,800	GF
Department Of Education	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 90, line 36, strike "17,401,519" and insert "17,452,319".

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for State Education Services, \$50,800 and one position in the second year from the general fund shall be provided for a school health specialist. The position shall be filled by a masters degree prepared nurse with expertise in school health services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall examine various models for predicting local school enrollments. If the examination results in a model that is reliable and valid for predicting such enrollments, the resulting model will be disseminated to local school divisions for planning purposes."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Education to examine various models for predicting local school enrollments, and to disseminate any model that appears reliable.)

---

Item 131 #3h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Education shall provide a report on expulsion and suspension rates by local school divisions in relation to disparity indicators. The Superintendent shall report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees by December 1 each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #4h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Instruction, in cooperation with the Commissioner of Social Services, shall encourage local departments of social services and local school divisions to work together to explore the feasibility of cooperative arrangements for the use of school resources, especially computer labs, for the purpose of training Temporary Assistance to Needy Families recipients for the workforce. The Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Commissioner of Social Services shall jointly report on the progress of this initiative to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services Committees by January 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #5h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Department of Education, in cooperation with the Department of General Services, shall study the feasibility of providing statewide contracts for local school divisions to use for the purchase of technology equipment. The Department shall report its findings to the Governor and the General Assembly no later than October 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 135 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 94, after line 52, insert:

"E. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall prepare a report on programs and activities dealing with the management of student conduct which are available to local school divisions. The information shall be provided to local superintendents and local school board chairmen by the start of the 1997-98 school year."

Explanation:

(This amendment would require the Superintendent of Public Instruction to identify programs and activities that would help school divisions with the management of disruptive students, contingent on the passage of House Bill 1877.)

---

Item 135 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

**FY 96-97**  
(\$65,000)

**FY 97-98**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 94, line 5, strike "863,877" and insert "798,877".

Page 94, line 48, strike "75,000" and insert "10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding to reflect the balance in the first year from the incentive grants provided for Virginia teachers seeking certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards. Only eight teachers applied in the first year of the program.)

---

			Item 138 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,572,467".

Page 98, line 52, after "6." insert "a."

Page 99, after line 2, insert:

"b. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$20,000 the second year from the general fund for the localities of Danville and Pittsylvania to join the Southside Virginia Regional Technology Consortium."

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow two additional localities to participate in the Southside Virginia Regional Technology Consortium. The funding would allow the school divisions of Danville and Pittsylvania to acquire internet connection hardware. Funding for this purpose for the school divisions currently participating in the Consortium was appropriated by the 1996 General Assembly.)

---

			Item 138 #2h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,652,467".

Page 99, after line 11, insert:

"9. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$100,000 the second year from the general fund for the Hampton Roads Public Education Regional Cooperative."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for nine school systems in Hampton Roads to study the benefits of forming a regional education cooperative. The cooperative would allow the divisions to pool their resources to increase their buying power and cut costs on a range of services.)

---

			Item	138 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$119,901		GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,672,368".

Page 100, line 41, strike "379,457" and insert "499,358".

Page 100, line 47, after "Richmond" insert ", Hampton".

Explanation:

(This amendment requests funds to add a pilot Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) program for Hampton Public Schools.)

---

			Item	138 #4h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$162,810)	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "290,903,504" and insert "290,740,694".

Page 100, line 30, strike "\$1,170,000" and insert "\$1,007,190".



Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the funding provided for the homework assistance program because some local school divisions decided not to participate in this voluntary program.)

---

			Item 138 #5h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$80,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,632,467".  
Page 98, line 54, strike "\$135,000" and insert "\$215,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the second year appropriation for the Southside Regional Technology Consortium for training.)

---

			Item 138 #6h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$45,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,597,467".  
Page 100, line 40, after "4." insert "a."  
Page 100, after line 50, insert:  
"b. An additional appropriation of \$45,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the Center for Excellence in Urban Education, an AVID center in Newport News."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for an Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) center in Newport News. The center is sponsored by the Newport News Public Schools. The purpose of AVID is to prepare average students from groups traditionally under represented in college for success in four-year colleges and universities. The funding is provided to train AVID teachers in existing sites, who will then go on to train teachers in new sites.)

---

			Item 138 #7h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$600,000)	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "291,952,467".

Page 99, strike lines 8 through 11.

Explanation:

(This amendment would remove funding for the teacher liability insurance proposed in the introduced budget.)

---

			Item 140 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,034,752	\$112,680	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,063,499,160".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,584,577".

Page 103, line 36, strike "2,050,212,653" and insert "2,051,247,405".

Page 103, line 36, strike "2,107,496,542" and insert "2,107,609,222".

Page 111, line 41, strike "1,140,369" and insert "1,158,772".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the appropriations for basic aid, enrollment loss, and no loss payments as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education. A companion amendment is being made to Item 141 to make the offsetting adjustments in the sales tax appropriations.)

---

			Item 140 #2h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$3,095,705	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,135,567,602".  
Page 114, line 27, strike "6,191,404" and insert "9,287,109".  
Page 114, line 31, strike "10" and insert "15".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the Maintenance Supplement payment to local school divisions from \$10 per student to \$15 per student in the second year.)

---

		Item 140 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>		Language
Direct Aid To Public Education		

Language:

Page 121, line 33, after "students" insert:  
"Such intervention programs, at the discretion of the local school division, may include, but not be limited to: the use of special reading teachers; trained aides; volunteer tutors under the supervision of a certified teacher; computer-based reading tutorial programs; the use of aides to instruct in-class groups while the teacher provides direct instruction to the students who need extra assistance; or extended instructional time in the school day or year for these students."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the flexibility school divisions have in implementing the first grade reading remediation program.)

---

Item 140 #4h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 111, strike line 17.

Page 111, line 18, strike "support" and insert "in implementing".

Page 111, strike line 23, and insert:

"to support the implementation of the".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide local school divisions the flexibility to use funding for instructional materials, as was proposed in the introduced budget, for any use that aids them in implementing the new Standards of Learning [consistent with the Department of Education's findings from the Standards of Learning Survey, Status Report on Standards of Learning Implementation ].)

---

Item 140 #5h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$216,652 GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,688,549".

Explanation:

(This amendment fills the shortfall in year two funding for the regional alternative education programs across the state.)

---

Item 140 #6h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$66,500 GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,538,397".

Page 120, line 5, after "a." insert "1)".

Page 120, line 11, strike "b." and insert "2)".

Page 120, line 17, strike "c." and insert "3)".

Page 120, line 27, strike "d." and insert "4)".

Page 120, line 30, strike "e." and insert "5)".

Page 120, line 35, strike "f." and insert "6)".

Page 120, line 39, strike "g." and insert "7)".

Page 120, line 48, strike "h." and insert "8)".

Page 121, line 1, strike "1)" and insert "a)".

Page 121, line 2, strike "2)" and insert "b)".

Page 121, line 7, strike "3)" and insert "c)".

Page 121, line 9, strike "4)" and insert "d)".

Page 121, line 10, strike "5)" and insert "e)".

Page 121, after line 10, insert:

"b. An additional payment of \$66,500 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide a one-time assistance payment of \$500 per school division to defray central office costs associated with the establishment of the School Safety Audit process for school divisions. The additional payment shall be made to school divisions requesting such payment by August 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a \$500 grant to each school division to defray any local costs associated with development of the School Safety Audit process.)

---

			Item	140 #7h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$19,689,843		GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,152,161,740".

Page 110, line 24, strike "2.00%" and insert "4.00%".

Page 110, line 29, strike "2%" and insert "4.00%".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase in the Teacher Salary Incentive Program sufficient to finance a 4.0 percent teacher salary increase statewide in fiscal year 1998.)

---

			Item 140 #8h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$133,000	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,604,897".

Page 114, after line 24, insert:

"e. An additional state payment of \$133,000 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide \$1,000 to each local school division that certifies to the Superintendent of Public Instruction by October 15, 1997, the formation of a Remediation Program Standards Committee pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 1859, 1997 Session. The Department shall survey local school boards for a determination of the specific requirements of the local programs of remediation, components included in the remediation program, the number of student projected to be in remediation programs, and the estimated total cost of such programs. The Department of Education shall report the results of the survey to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 140 #9h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>		Language
Direct Aid To Public Education		

Language:

Page 108, line 38, after "materials" insert:

"The Virginia Beach School Board and the Virginia Beach City Council are encouraged to continue making progress in implementing the Capital Improvement Plan for the city's older schools."

Explanation:

(This amendment encourages the City of Virginia Beach to continue its plan to renovate Cooke School.)

---

Item 140 #10h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$4,482,915	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,136,954,812".

Page 114, line 38, strike "\$52,247,781" and insert "\$56,730,696".

Page 115, line 5, strike the first "20" and insert "16".

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow another 24,425 of Virginia's K-3 school children to benefit from the General Assembly's K-3 Reduced Class Size Initiative. With the additional funding, over 65 percent of Virginia's K-3 school children would be in classes with fewer students. Currently, 58 percent of K-3 school children are benefiting from reduced class sizes.)

---

Item 140 #11h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 18, after "on", strike "the" and insert "kindergarten or".

Page 121, line 18, strike "test." and insert:

"tests which have been approved by the Department of Education. The Department of Education shall review the tests of any local school board which requests authority to use a test other than the state provided test to ensure that such local test uses criteria for the early diagnosis of reading deficiencies which are similar to those criteria used in the state provided test."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows school divisions the flexibility of using their existing kindergarten or first grade reading diagnostic test or tests.)

---

			Item 140 #12h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$6,200,305	\$8,684,679	NGF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,068,664,713".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,141,156,576".

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"Educational Technology Payments (17518): The Goals 2000: Educate America Act, Public Law 103-227, Federal Code."

Page 118, after line 10, insert:

"g. An amount estimated at \$6,200,305 the first year and \$8,684,679 the second year from nongeneral funds is appropriated pursuant to the Goals 2000: Educate America Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates the Goals 2000 funding for disbursement.)

---

			Item 140 #13h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$2,815,387	\$0	NGF



Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,065,279,795".

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"Educational Technology Payments (17518): Public Law 103-382, Federal Code."

Page 118, after line 10, insert:

"g. An amount estimated at \$2,851,387 the first year from nongeneral funds is appropriated from the federal Technology Literacy Challenge Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates the Technology Literacy Challenge Fund monies for disbursement.)

---

Item 140 #14h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 106, after line 27, insert:

"1.a. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, the Board of Education shall adopt no changes to the Standards of Accreditation that would increase or decrease the amounts provided to local school divisions for any of the following Standards of Quality payment accounts without the approval of the General Assembly: Basic Aid, Occupational-Vocational Education, Special Education, Education of the Gifted, Enrollment Loss, Remedial Education, Maintenance Supplement, Primary Class Size, Truancy/Safe Schools, Educational Technology, and At-Risk Four-Year-Olds."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 140 #15h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 104, after line 18, insert:

"c. Students who are either (i) enrolled in a nonpublic school or (ii) receiving home instruction pursuant to §22.1-254.1 and who are enrolled in a public school on less than a full-time basis in any mathematics, science, English, or social science course, shall be counted in the ADM of the relevant school division. Each course shall be counted as 0.167, up to a cap of 0.5 of a student."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows students who are either (i) enrolled in a nonpublic school or (ii) receiving home instruction pursuant to §22.1-241.1 to be counted in Average Daily Membership (ADM), contingent upon the passage of House Bill 1860.)

---

			Item 140 #16h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$419,090)	(\$3,200,000)	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,062,045,318".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,129,271,897".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers balances from the At-Risk Four-Year-Olds Initiative to the K-3 Reduced Class Size Initiative. Balances are from school divisions who are not participating in the voluntary program.)

---

			Item 140 #17h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$131,770)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,062,332,638".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes the balances in year one in the Truancy/Safe Schools initiative due to the decision by some school divisions not to participate in the voluntary program.)

---

			Item 141 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$1,800,000)	(\$200,000)	GF

Language:

Page 121, line 39, strike "599,600,000" and insert "597,800,000".

Page 121, line 39, strike "628,300,000" and insert "628,100,000".

Page 121, line 41, strike "599,600,000" and insert "597,800,000".

Page 121, line 41, strike "628,300,000" and insert "628,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the appropriations for sales tax as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education. A companion amendment is being made to Item 140 to make the offsetting adjustments in the appropriations for basic aid, enrollment loss, and no loss payments.)

---

			Item 143 #1h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,544,247".

Page 123, line 9, after "area," insert "the Appomattox Governor's School of Technical and Creative Arts serving Southside Virginia,".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for the Appomattox Governor's School of Technical and Creative Arts, which would serve localities in Southside Virginia.)

---

			Item 143 #2h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$243,040	\$243,040	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,819,247" and insert "5,062,287".

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,737,287".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to fix the shortfall in adequate funding for the currently operating Governor's schools.)

			Item 143 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,544,247".

Page 123, line 11, after "Virginia." insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that any balance in the first year planning grant for the Essex area Governor's School, unexpended as of June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the second year of planning for the Middle Peninsula/Northern Neck Governor's School.)

			Item 143 #4h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,694,247".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides second year planning funds for phase II, of the "A. Linwood Holton Governor's School" in far Southwest Virginia. Funds will be used for curriculum design and student recruitment.)

---

Item 143 #5h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$900,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "5,394,247".

Page 123, after line 11, insert:

"D. Full funding for the operation of The Commonwealth Governor's School in Northeastern Virginia is contingent upon the provision of full Governor's School services and activities by September 30, 1997. Any delay in the provision of full Governor's School services and activities will result in a corresponding reduction in state funding. Funding is also contingent upon satisfaction of all Board of Education requirements as set forth on January 9, 1997. Any funds that are not utilized by the School at the end of June 30, 1998, shall be redistributed to fully operating Governor's schools for technology upgrades."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state support for the Commonwealth Governor's School in the second year. The school will serve students in the counties of Caroline, Fluvanna, King George, Louisa, Orange, Spotsylvania, and Stafford and the City of Fredericksburg. Any funds not necessary for the operation of this School will be redistributed to the other existing Governor's Schools.)

---

Item 152 #1h

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	

Language

Language:

Page 125, line 37, after "million" insert:

"plus debt service on any refunding bonds benefiting from the provisions of either §22.1-168(iii), (iv), and (v), Code of Virginia, or §22.1-168.1, Code of Virginia".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Virginia Public School Authority to issue bonds to refund existing VPSA bonds using the security structure -- included in the introduced bill -- of Literary Fund Revenues, and to the extent necessary, the General Fund. This provision is necessary, in part, to reduce the possibility that no single local issuer under the new security structure has more than 10 percent of the total borrowing using that structure, which would cause the locality to come under stringent Securities Exchange Commission requirements as a "Materially Obligated Person.")

---

Item 153 #1h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 126, line 55, after " Virginia." strike remainder of line.

Page 126, strike lines 56 through 58.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language in the introduced budget that eliminated the state sum sufficiency appropriation specified in the Code of Virginia for services to special education or foster care youth.)

---

Item 153 #2h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 128, before line 51, insert:

"F. The Office of Comprehensive Services, in conjunction with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall study the possible use of Early Periodic Screening and Diagnostic Testing (EPSDT) funding to cover residential psychiatric services. As part of the study, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall determine the cost to local governments for Comprehensive Services Act (CSA) children who may be eligible for these services and the number of non-CSA children who may be eligible for these services. The study shall address the advisability of using EPSDT funding for these services after determining the possible number of children eligible and provider rates required under the Boren Amendment. Local Community Planning and Management Teams, as a condition of receiving base or supplemental CSA funds, shall cooperate with the Department of Medical Assistance Services' data collection efforts required to conduct this study. The plan shall be reported to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

	FY 96-97	FY 97-98	Item 153 #3h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	\$0	\$50,000	GF
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families			

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "101,874,581".

Page 127, line 6, after "year" insert:

"and \$50,000 from the general fund the second year".

Page 127, line 13, after "issues." strike remainder of line.

Page 127, strike lines 14 through 17, and insert:

"A state-supported institution of higher education, in cooperation with the Virginia Association of Counties, the Virginia Municipal League, the State Executive Council, and the State Management Team, may assist in the provisions of this paragraph. Any funds unexpended for this purpose in the first year shall be reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to provide training and technical assistance to localities on cost containment measures, utilization review, use of alternative revenue sources, and administrative and fiscal issues related to implementation of the Comprehensive Services Act. Any state-supported institution of higher education can be selected to help coordinate the training and technical assistance.)

---

Item 153 #4h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 127, line 18, following "4." strike "a."

Page 127, strike lines 32 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language proposed in the introduced budget that would have authorized the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA) State Executive Council to limit reimbursement to localities that incurred cost-per-case increases greater than the statewide average.)

---

Item 153 #5h

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$175,000

GF



Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "101,999,581".

Page 127, line 31, after "item" insert:

"or participate in voluntary utilization review pursuant to C. 5. of this item".

Page 127, after line 40, insert:

"5. The State Executive Council shall work with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to amend the Department's existing preauthorization and utilization management contract with a qualified medical review organization in order to provide utilization management of residential placements provided to youth under the Comprehensive Services Act. A payment of \$175,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Department of Medical Assistance Services for such utilization management services. It shall be optional for local Community Planning and Management Teams (CPMT) to participate in the state-wide contract for utilization review. However, if a CPMT participates in the state-wide utilization review program, such participation meets the requirement for supplemental funding specified in paragraph C.4. of this Item. Any CPMT performing its own utilization review shall also be deemed to meet the requirements of paragraph C.4. of this Item. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with representatives of the Virginia Association of Counties, the Virginia Municipal League, the State Executive Council, and the State Management Team, shall develop the criteria and guidelines to be followed by the utilization management provider."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to allow for utilization review of residential placement services for children under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The function would be funded by the state to assist local governments in controlling the costs of CSA.)

---

		Item	153 #6h
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$7,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "108,824,581".

Page 127, line 20, after "year" insert:

"and \$7,000,000 from nongeneral funds in the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding of \$7.0 million in federal Social Services Block Grant funding in the second year for the Comprehensive Services Act for the caseload increase projected by the Office of Comprehensive Services. Separate amendments eliminate proration and restore the state sum sufficiency for these services.)

---

			Item 158 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$50,000)	(\$20,000)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "5,976,802" and insert "5,926,802".

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,081,758".

Page 131, line 37, strike "\$121,500" and "\$120,000" and insert "\$61,000" and "\$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$50,000 in the first year and by \$20,000 in the second year amounts from the general fund for the State Council of Higher Education's "Indicator's Project." An evaluation of the project showed that it can be completed at less cost. The project is developing indicators of performance for the institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 158 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$184,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,285,758".

Page 132, after line 19, insert:

"H. This appropriation includes \$184,000 from the general fund for the continuation in the second year of three pilot programs that started in the first year in technology training for elementary and secondary public school teachers. The funds also may be used for the continued evaluation of the three pilot technology training programs and for the development of more detailed on-going proposals for addressing the technology training needs of teachers. In developing such proposals, the Council of Higher Education shall work with the Department of Education and the institutions of higher education with experience and knowledge in the area of technology training for teachers. The Council shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1998 General Assembly on the technology training proposals. The report shall include recommendations regarding permanent institutes for technology training of elementary and secondary personnel pursuant to House Bill 1848."

Explanation:

(This amendment would continue for another year three pilot programs begun in fiscal year 1997 to train teachers in the use of technology in the classroom. The pilot programs are being conducted at Old Dominion University, Virginia Tech and Dabney S. Lancaster Community College. A report making proposals for on-going training through technology training institutes pursuant to House Bill 1848 is required prior to the 1998 General Assembly Session.)

---

			Item 158 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	(\$216,456)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "5,885,302".

Page 130, line 45, before the "." insert:

"through the year 2000 for the current freshman class and through 1999 for the current sophomore class"

Page 131, line 6, strike "\$701,616" and insert "\$485,160"

Page 131, line 8, strike "94" and insert "65"

Explanation:

(This amendment begins a four-year phase out of state educational support of \$7,464 per student at the Virginia Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College. The basis for the support, Virginia's plan to create a Corps of Cadets for men and women throughout the Commonwealth, was the Commonwealth's response to a court case brought by the U.S. Department of Justice. The case questioned the constitutionality of the refusal of the Virginia Military Institute to admit women. A decision of the U.S. Supreme Court in June of 1996 favored the U.S. Department of Justice, removing the legal basis for Virginia's plan. This amendment would support the current freshman and sophomore classes until they graduate, but funds for a new entering class in the fall of 1997 are removed. A companion amendment in Item 243 carries out the same phase out plan for support of \$1,900 per student for unique military costs at the Institute. In total, state support is \$9,364 per student.)

---

Item 158 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education	\$0	\$15,000	GF
For Virginia	\$0	\$25,000	NGF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,141,758".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for administrative costs of the State Council of Higher Education as it performs ministerial services for the Commonwealth Health Research Fund which was created by House Bill 2581 and established with the proceeds of the stock the Commonwealth will receive as the result of Trigon Blue Cross-Blue Shield becoming a public stock corporation. The nongeneral funds will be generated by the interest yield on the invested proceeds.)

---

Item 160 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education	Language
For Virginia	

Language:

Page 133, line 32, after the "." insert: "Effective July 1, 1997, accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools shall not be required."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes, effective July 1, 1997, a requirement that tuition assistance grants can be given to students attending Virginia non-profit institutions of higher education only if such institutions are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.)

---

			Item 161 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 134, line 46, strike "8,102,167" and insert "8,127,167".

Page 135, line 39, strike "\$217,000" and insert "\$242,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds in the second year for the Minority Doctoral Fellowship Program, which is designed to increase the number of minority faculty in higher education. The program is a cooperative effort of the Southern Regional Education Board.)

---

			Item 161 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 134, line 46, strike "8,102,167" and insert "8,202,167".

Page 136, after line 54, insert:

"F. This appropriation includes \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Clinical Faculty Program authorized in §22.1-290.1, Code of Virginia. The State Council of Higher Education shall seek proposals from "Clinical Faculty Partnerships" composed of institutions of higher education and local school divisions for the training of teachers as clinical faculty and for the payment of clinical faculty in the instruction of students seeking teaching degrees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	162 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$75,000	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,176,057".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year to expand a telecommunications network to two additional sites in Southside Virginia. The network now serves 12 sites, including eight public school systems.)

---

			Item	162 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$180,000	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,281,057".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$180,000 from the general fund in the second year to offer dental hygiene programs at two additional community colleges through televised distance learning technology, as recommended by a House Joint Resolution 81 study committee studying the need for additional dental hygienists. The courses would be offered at Danville Community College and at the Fredericksburg campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

			Item 162 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$0	\$2,470,000	GF
System	0.00	47.50	FTE

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "339,571,057".

Page 139, strike lines 20 through 27, and insert:

"L. Out of this appropriation, \$2,000,000 and 38.25 positions the second year from the general fund shall be allocated for operating the Norfolk Campus of Tidewater Community College. Of this amount, \$100,000 and 1.9 FTE positions shall be made available through reallocation pursuant to Item 162.I."

Page 139, strike lines 28 through 35, and insert:

"M. Out of this appropriation, \$600,000 and 11.75 positions the second year from the general fund shall be allocated for operating the Fredericksburg Campus of Germanna Community College. Of this amount, \$30,000 and 0.6 FTE position shall be made available through reallocation pursuant to Item 162.I."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds \$2,470,000 in general funds in the second year and directs that \$2,600,000 be provided to fund the second year operating costs of two new community college campuses: \$2,000,000 and 38.25 FTE positions for the downtown Norfolk campus of Tidewater Community College, and \$600,000 and 11.75 FTE positions for the Fredericksburg campus of Germanna Community College. The amendment also deletes language that requires the Virginia Community College System to reallocate from its existing resources to finance the entire second year costs of the new campuses; however, the amendment requires that five percent of the additional costs be financed through reallocation. A companion amendment found in Item 530 makes a conditional appropriation of up to \$1.0 million and authorizes positions should enrollment exceed current estimates at the four campuses, including the Norfolk campus, of Tidewater Community College.)

---

			Item 162 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,151,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for a feasibility study of moving the site of Thomas Nelson Community College. The Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System shall issue a report with recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$165,000	GF



Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,266,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N.1. The Virginia Community College System shall work directly with the Virginia Commission on the Future of Public Education to develop a mechanism for providing post-secondary high technology education and training for manufacturing businesses and industries in the Commonwealth.

2. The System shall also proceed to implement, to the extent available resources or the reallocation of resources may permit, all aspects of its plan for workforce development in the Commonwealth, with emphasis on the development of specific programs and assistance for the technology industry in Northern Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to further develop and deliver workforce training to meet the needs of the Commonwealth's business and industry sector.)

---

			Item 162 #6h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,151,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year to help finance planning for a regional Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College to serve the western Tidewater region."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #7h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,251,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation \$150,000 from the general fund in the second year shall be made available to Danville Community College for its partnership with Pittsylvania County regarding library facilities in Gretna, Virginia, where the community college would share space and provide educational programs for students in the area."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #8h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$85,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,186,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$85,000 from the general fund in the second year for a program at J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College to enhance the skills of the interpreters for the deaf and hard of hearing and enable them to achieve higher levels of expertise."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #9h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	(\$150,000)	(\$150,000)	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 12, strike "335,778,662" and insert "335,628,662".

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "336,951,057".

Page 137, strike lines 29 through 32.

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers state support for the A. L. Philpott Manufacturing Research Center to the Commerce and Trade Secretariat.)

---

			Item 162 #10h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$2,868,398	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "339,969,455".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 162 #11h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,301,057".

Page 138, line 26, after "\$133,199", insert:

"In addition, included within the amounts provided for in this item is \$200,000 from the general fund in the second year for the first of five annual payments for the lease purchase of computing and related equipment totaling approximately \$816,000 for facilities located at the new Fredericksburg area campus of Germanna Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:

Page 139, after line 37, insert:

"Incentive Scholarships (10820) \$0                      \$0".

Page 139, after line 39, insert:

"A.1. Effective July 1, 1998, community college students who are Virginia residents shall receive Incentive Scholarships for their second year of community college education if they achieve a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale during their first year as full-time community college students in Virginia, and if in their second year they are enrolled as full-time students in a selected technical training program at a Virginia community college. The amount of the scholarship shall not exceed the total of annual tuition and required fees.

2. The Virginia Community College System, in consultation with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall select each year the technical training programs that will best improve the workforce needs of businesses in the Commonwealth. The Incentive Scholarships are limited to full-time students enrolled in such programs in their second year who also meet the requires of A.1.

3. Appropriations made for Incentive Scholarships shall be included in the Community College Incentive Fund. The fund shall also include gifts, donations, grants, bequests and other funds. The fund shall be a special nonreverting fund established on the books of the Comptroller and interest earned on moneys in the fund shall remain in the fund and be credited to it. Any balance for Incentive Scholarships at the end of a fiscal year shall not lapse, but shall remain in the fund and shall be available for expenditure in the next fiscal year."

4. Subject to appropriation and subject to enactment by the General Assembly in the 1997 Session of House Bill 1787, the first Incentive Scholarships would be awarded in fiscal year 2000 to students who met the eligibility requirements during fiscal year 1999.

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes Incentive Scholarships for full-time community college students who achieve a grade point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale in their first year, consistent with House Bill 1787. The scholarships would be limited to eligible students taking technical training programs that best reflect workforce training needs of businesses in the Commonwealth. The program would go into effect in fiscal year 1999, but the first awards would not be made until fiscal year 2000.)

---

			Item 169 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,918,994".

Page 143, after line 43, insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation \$300,000 from the general fund in the second year is provided as an increase to the base of the University of Virginia through fiscal year 2006 to support the university's recruitment commitment to a world renowned researcher in prostate cancer."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 169 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$50,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 35, strike "257,428,466" and insert "257,478,466".

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,693,994".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry. The University of Virginia is dependent on satellites for the operation of its distance learning programs.)

---

Item 169 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

University Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

\$25,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 140, line 35, strike "257,428,466" and insert "257,453,466".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover costs associated with compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Title V regulations concerning the inventory of all air emission sources.)

---

Item 169 #4h

**Education: Higher Education**

University Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 143, strike lines 27 through 31, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

Item 169 #5h

**Education: Higher Education**

University Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$2,211,354 GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "267,830,348".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 177 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 16, strike "11,041,852" and insert "11,116,852".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Clinch Valley College.)

---

			Item 177 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$0	\$95,500	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 16, strike "11,041,852" and insert "11,137,352".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 181 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$50,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 37, strike "265,794,822" and insert "265,844,822".

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "275,059,137".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry. Virginia Tech is dependent on satellites for the operation of its distance learning programs.)

---

			Item 181 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "275,109,137".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Virginia Tech.)

---



Item 181 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	\$2,955,770	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "277,939,907".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

Item 186 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension	\$0	\$950,000	GF
And Agriculture Experiment Station	0.00	20.00	FTE

Language:

Page 150, line 2, strike "63,430,736" and insert "64,380,736".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$950,000 in the second year from the general fund to support cooperative extension and the agriculture experiment stations of Virginia Tech. The funding will provide staff for high priority needs, including 4-H agents, extension faculty, support staff, and operating expenses.)

---

Item 186 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension	
And Agriculture Experiment	

Language

Station

Language:

Page 150, strike lines 20 through 26 and insert:

"C.1. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Cooperative Extension Service shall give highest priority to all of the programs and services which comprised the original mission of the Extension Service, especially at the local level. The primary mission areas of the Extension Service include agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, and 4-H. The University shall ensure that the Extension Service utilizes information technology to the extent possible in the delivery of the programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment modifies mission statement language for the Virginia Tech Cooperative Extension Service. Current language states that the Extension Service should give highest priority to programs that comprised the original mission, "especially agricultural programs at the local level." The amendment removes the emphasis on local agricultural programs and places the emphasis on all programs at the local level. The amendment also spells out the primary mission areas of the Extension Service.)

---

		Item	186 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension And Agriculture Experiment Station	\$0	\$1,080,178	GF

Language:

Page 150, line 2, strike "63,430,736" and insert "64,510,914".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

Item 187 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$13,271,966	NGF
	0.00	142.26	FTE

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "236,813,318".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical adjustment in nongeneral fund appropriations and positions to reflect the fact that the Medical College of Virginia has become an independent authority. Many positions are split-funded between Virginia Commonwealth University and MCV and such split-funding is no longer possible as MCV has achieved authority status. The nongeneral funds shown in the amendment represent MCV payments to VCU for various contractual services. The budget, as introduced, began an adjustment for instructional and administrative faculty. This adjustment is for administrative and classified positions. A companion amendment is found in Item 551.2.)

---

Item 187 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,641,352".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for the new Doctor of Pharmacy program at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

---

Item 187 #3h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	

Language

Language:

Page 154, strike lines 30 through 34, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

			Item 187 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,641,352".

Page 154, following line 50, insert:

"O. Out of the appropriations of this Item, \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for one-time start up expenses of the Family Practice Residency Program at Warren County Memorial Hospital."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to start a Family Practice Residency Program in collaboration with the Medical College of Virginia Community Family Practice Residency Program. The funding is provided to offset start-up expenses.)

---

			Item 187 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$2,394,096	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "225,935,448".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

Item 190 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Commonwealth University

Language

Language:

Page 155, after line 18, insert:

"Virginia Commonwealth University is hereby authorized to use this appropriation to provide short term loans to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority. Any such loan shall be used solely to make payments to contractors for work actually performed in advance of payments to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority from the federal Economic Development Administration for such expenses. Each loan shall be executed in writing and shall be repaid within the same state fiscal year in which the loan was issued."

Explanation:

(This amendment would permit Virginia Commonwealth University to use unrestricted nongeneral funds directly under the control of its governing board in its appropriation for the Auxiliary Enterprises program to make cash flow loans to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority. The Authority currently is not receiving reimbursements from the federal Economic Development Administration until 90 to 120 days after the completion of work by contractors. The Authority is paying the contractors within 30 days, resulting in a cash flow problem.)

Item 195 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Old Dominion University

**FY 96-97**

\$0

0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$725,000

7.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,719,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds in the second year to support Old Dominion University's leadership in a public-private partnership to apply and commercialize the scientific and engineering developments being generated by the Joint Training, Analysis and Simulation Center (JTASC) recently opened in Suffolk by the U.S. Department of Defense. Others involved in the project represent the University of Virginia, Virginia Tech, Christopher Newport University, Norfolk State University, the College of William and Mary, George Mason University, James Madison University, Virginia Commonwealth University, the City of Suffolk, and private firms involving the application and commercialization of DOD's computer simulation technologies and innovations. ODU would provide the leadership and logistical support to establish the Virginia Modeling and Simulation Center that would be located near the DOD facility.)

---

			Item 195 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,119,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to help cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry. Old Dominion University is dependent on satellites for the operation of its distance learning programs.)

---

			Item 195 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$224,400	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,219,255".

Page 157, line 7 strike "\$366,000" and insert "\$590,400".

Page 157, line 12, before the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in E.1".

Page 157, strike lines 13 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$224,400 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Norfolk State and Christopher Newport universities and the College of William and Mary. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

---

			Item 195 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$1,825,000	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "119,819,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to improve the comparative status of Old Dominion University in general fund support among public doctoral institutions in the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 195 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$1,201,275	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "119,196,130".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item	199 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
George Mason University	\$0	\$100,000	GF	
	0.00	2.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "143,212,939".

159, after line 25, insert:

"G. This appropriation includes \$350,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University. This amount shall remain in the base budget of the Center through the year 2002."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Commonwealth Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University.)

---

			Item	199 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,425,000	GF	

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "144,537,939".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to improve the comparative status of George Mason University in general fund support among public doctoral institutions in the Commonwealth.)



---

			Item 199 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,858,157	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "144,971,096".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 203 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$0	\$144,600	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,153,367".

Page 160, line 40 strike "\$243,000" and insert "\$387,600".

Page 160, line 45, after the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in C.1".

Page 160, strike lines 46 through 51.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$144,600 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Old Dominion, Christopher Newport and Norfolk State Universities. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

---

			Item	203 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
The College Of William And Mary	\$0	\$175,000		GF
In Virginia	0.00		3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,183,767".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$175,000 from the general fund in the second year to create an Institute for Teaching and Learning as part of the restructuring plan of the College of William and Mary.)

---

			Item	203 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
The College Of William And Mary	\$0	\$878,132		GF
In Virginia				

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,886,899".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item	206 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
The College Of William And Mary	0.00	24.00		FTE
In Virginia				

Language:

Page 162, line 12, strike "486.63" and insert "498.63."

Page 162, line 13, strike the second "845.32" and insert "857.32"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 12 FTE general fund positions and 12 nongeneral fund positions to reflect the College of William and Mary's restructuring plan, which includes the reallocation of financial resources for additional faculty.)

---

			Item	207 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Richard Bland College	\$0	\$75,000		GF

Language:

Page 162, line 19, strike "5,369,743" and insert "5,444,743".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Richard Bland College.)

---

			Item	207 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Richard Bland College	\$0	\$28,158		GF

Language:

Page 162, line 19, strike "5,369,743" and insert "5,397,901".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 211 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$71,153	\$103,798	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,535,110" and insert "12,606,263".

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,951,412".

Page 164, line 3, strike "246.77" and insert "252.47"

Page 164, line 4, strike "86.00" and insert "80.3"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the new toxicology/pathology research center at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. The amendment also shifts the fund source for 5.7 positions.)

			Item 211 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,535,110" and insert "12,585,110".

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,897,614".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for operating support for technology at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

			Item 211 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$0	\$124,797	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,972,411".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

Item 212 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Institute Of Marine  
Science

Language

Language:

Page 163, at the beginning of line 44 insert "A."

Page 163, following line 48, insert:

"B. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the development of a disease resistant native oyster remain a high priority for oyster related research activities at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science."

Explanation:

(This amendment states legislative intent regarding priorities for oyster research at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

Item 213 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

James Madison University

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$200,000

GF

Language:

Page 164, line 21, strike "82,538,555" and insert "82,738,555".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to increase per-student support at James Madison University for such nonpersonal services as equipment, on-going charges, supplies and materials, and contractual services.)

Item 213 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$631,599	GF

Language:

Page 164, line 21, strike "82,538,555" and insert "83,170,154".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

Item 217 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,493,746".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for equipment, software and infrastructure improvements to upgrade the Gosnold Laboratory at Christopher Newport University into the "Gosnold Laboratory Mall," which will become the center of CNU's business and science activity where teams of students and faculty will work on economic development problems critical to the region.)

---

Item 217 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	0.00	25.00	FTE

Language:

Page 166, line 41, strike the second "191.26" and insert "202.51"

Page 166, line 42, strike the second "313.66" and insert "327.41"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 25.0 FTE positions in the second year for groundskeeping and housekeeping services at Christopher Newport University. These services currently are carried out under private contract. However, "privatization" has not resulted in significant costs savings and CNU wishes to improve quality by bringing the services back under direct university control.)

---

			Item 217 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$110,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,503,746".

Page 165, line 50, strike "\$112,000" and insert "\$222,000".

Page 166, line 3, before the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in A.1".

Page 166, strike lines 4 through 9.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$110,000 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Old Dominion and Norfolk State universities and the College of William and Mary. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

---

			Item 217 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,443,746".

Page 166, after line 21, insert:

"C. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for computer hardware, software, network devices, and related telecommunication services to be utilized for the continued development of SEV Anet."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University's regional Internet resource center called SEV Anet.)

---

			Item 217 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$212,358	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,606,104".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 221 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 167, line 2, strike "23,317,326" and insert "23,367,326".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one-time funding to replace desks and to paint classrooms and laboratories at Longwood College. )



---

			Item 221 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$48,000	GF

Language:

Page 167, line 2, strike "23,317,326" and insert "23,365,326".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to cover the mandated increases in the minimum wage for hourly support staff and work-study students at Longwood College.)

---

			Item 221 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	0.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 168, line 13, strike the second "235.27" and insert "239.27"

Explanation:

(This amendment restores 4.0 FTE support positions that were lost through the Workforce Transition Act.)

---

			Item 221 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$188,094	GF

Language:

Page 167, line 2, strike "23,317,326" and insert "23,505,420".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 225 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 168, line 20, strike "24,501,706" and insert "24,601,706".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Mary Washington College.)

---

			Item 225 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$0	\$267,232	GF

Language:

Page 168, line 20, strike "24,501,706" and insert "24,768,938".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

Item 229 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 170, line 1, strike the second "5.00" and insert "6.00"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one position for an assistant director at Belmont, which is part of the Melchers-Monroe Memorials.)

---

Item 229 #2h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 32, strike "245,581" and insert "265,581".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to help with the cost of painting several facilities at Belmont, which is part of the Melchers-Monroe Memorials.)

---

Item 231 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,045,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for Norfolk State University's participation in research and related activities at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other participating institutions are Old Dominion and Christopher Newport universities and the College of William and Mary.)

			Item 231 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$150,000	NGF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,145,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for a comprehensive land use plan, including a hotel complex, for Norfolk State University.)

			Item 231 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,395,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue efforts to correct past funding shortfalls at Norfolk State University.)

			Item 231 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$394,734	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,390,207".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

			Item 235 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$50,000	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,224,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and a position for Radford University's Business Assistance Center.)

---

			Item 235 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$519,090	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,693,988".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

Item 235 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Radford University

\$0

\$85,000

GF

0.00

1.00

FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,259,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and a position for Radford's programs at the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon.)

---

Item 239 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Military Institute

\$0

\$75,000

GF

Language:

Page 172, line 48, strike "16,344,308" and insert "16,419,308".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support the operations of the George C. Marshall Museum in Lexington.)

---

Item 239 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Military Institute

\$0

\$172,254

GF

Language:

Page 172, line 48, strike "16,344,308" and insert "16,516,562".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

---

Item 243 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Military Institute

\$0

(\$72,200) GF

Language:

Page 174, line 2, strike "4,162,798" and insert "4,090,598".

Page 174, after line 53, insert:

"D. State support for the unique military costs of current freshmen in the Virginia Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College shall end in academic year 2000-01, and such support for current sophomores shall end in academic year 1999-2000."

Page 174, line 40, strike "\$224,200" and insert "\$152,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment begins a four-year phase out of state unique military cost support of \$1,900 per student at the Virginia Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College. The basis for the support, Virginia's plan to create a Corps of Cadets for men and women throughout the Commonwealth, was the Commonwealth's response to a court case brought by the U.S. Department of Justice. The case questioned the constitutionality of the refusal of the Virginia Military Institute to admit women. A decision of the U.S. Supreme Court in June of 1996 favored the U.S. Department of Justice, removing the legal basis for Virginia's plan. This amendment would support the current freshman and sophomore classes until they graduate, but funds for a new entering class in the fall of 1997 are removed. A companion amendment in Item 158 carries out the same phase out plan for support of \$7,464 per student for educational costs at the Institute. In total, state support is \$9,364 per student.)

---

Item 244 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$25,000	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 11, strike "31,649,809" and insert "31,674,809".

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "34,890,216".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to allow Virginia State University to upgrade its student information system, as called for by the Auditor of Public Accounts.)

---

			Item 244 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "35,090,216".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Virginia State University.)

---

			Item 244 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$0	\$256,766	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "35,046,982".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty.)

Item 249 #1h

**Education: Other**

The Library Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 178, after line 3, insert:

"E. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Library of Virginia be authorized to fill all positions in this act and all part-time (wage) positions funded in this act, notwithstanding §4-7.01 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 249 #2h

**Education: Other**

The Library Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

(\$84,500)

**FY 97-98**

(\$84,500)

GF

Language:

Page 177, line 17, strike "5,596,346" and insert "5,511,846".

Page 177, line 17, strike "5,571,346" and insert "5,486,846".

Page 178, after line 3, insert:

"E. The appropriation reduction shall not be accompanied by an allotment reduction for the Library of Virginia in the first year because a transfer of funds has already occurred administratively from the library to Capitol Police in the first year for security at the new library facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers appropriation authority to the Division of Capitol Police for security at the new facility of the Library of Virginia in downtown Richmond. A companion amendment is found in Item 17. The amendments reflect an interagency agreement entered into in the first year between the library and the Capitol Police which called for the library to transfer \$84,500 to the Capital Police for security. Because of the way the state's financial accounting system works, technical language is provided to prevent the library from having its fiscal year 1997 appropriation reduced twice: once to reflect the transfer already made, and once to reflect the reduction made in the Appropriation Act.)

---

		Item	250 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$0	\$100,000	GF
	0.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 178, line 5, strike "3,778,418" and insert "3,878,418".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for 3.0 FTE positions at the Library of Virginia.)

---

		Item	251 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 178, line 32, strike "15,647,684" and insert "15,747,684".

Page 178, after line 37, insert:

"It is the objective of the Commonwealth to fully fund the state formula for state aid to local libraries."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for additional state aid to local libraries. Also, the amendment establishes the objective of fully funding the state formula for aid to local libraries. With this amendment, the second year general fund appropriation becomes \$13,993,113, which is about 73 percent of full funding. The major factor in the formula that drives state aid is the provision that says, subject to appropriation, the state will pay 40 cents for each dollar of local expenditure on libraries, up to a maximum of \$250,000 per locality. The amount appropriated for state aid is sufficient to pay about 30 cents for each dollar of local expenditure.)

---

			Item 253 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$0	\$300,000	GF
	0.00	8.00	FTE

Language:

Page 179, line 26, strike "11,333,566" and insert "11,633,566".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for general support of the operations of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts.)

---

			Item 255 #1h
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$0	\$341,521	GF
	0.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 180, line 25, strike "7,463,800" and insert "7,805,321".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and staff for the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation to begin implementation of a comprehensive information technology infrastructure, and for the Outreach Program.)

---

Item 257 #1h

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Frontier Culture Museum Of Virginia	\$0	\$114,830	GF
	\$0	(\$64,830)	NGF

Language:

Page 181, line 38, strike "1,831,711" and insert "1,881,711".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for master site planning, and to convert 3.0 FTE positions from nongeneral funds to the general fund for the Frontier Culture Museum.)

---

Item 261 #1h

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commission For The Arts	\$0	\$350,000	GF

Language:

Page 182, line 33, strike "2,684,757" and insert "3,034,757".

Page 182, line 38, insert "A."

Page 182, after line 40, insert:

"B. It is the objective of the Commonwealth to fund the Virginia Commission for the Arts at an amount that equals one dollar for each resident of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$350,000 in the second year from the general fund to increase state arts grants, administered by the Virginia Commission for the Arts. The amendment also establishes the objective of funding the commission on a one dollar per capita basis. Current funding equals about 47 cents per resident of the state.)

---

Item 262 #1h

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Medical College Of Hampton	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Roads

Language:

Page 183, line 5, strike "12,191,465" and insert "12,441,465".

Page 183, line 12, strike the second "\$10,220,302" and insert "\$10,720,302".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund in the second year for increased support for medical education at the Medical College of Hampton Roads.)

---

Item 262 #2h

**Education: Other**

Medical College Of Hampton  
Roads

Language

Language:

Page 185, strike lines 23 through 27, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

Item 264 #1h

**Education: Other**

Virginia College Building  
Authority

Language

Language:

Page 186, line 26, strike "\$39,650,004" and insert "\$39,825,004".

Page 186, line 27, strike "\$39,649,994" and insert "\$39,824,994".

Page 186, line 30, strike "\$9,200,000" and insert "\$9,241,000".

Page 186, line 39, strike "\$25,031,546" and insert "\$25,072,546".

Page 187, strike line 12 and insert:

"S.W. Center \$0 \$175,000 \$0 \$175,000 \$41,000

Total \$215,690,000 \$39,825,004 \$17,649,104 \$39,824,994 \$25,072,546".

Explanation:

(This amendment is one of two companion amendments that authorize \$350,000 in additional equipment over the biennium for the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon. The equipment would be financed through a short-term bond issuance of the Virginia College Building Authority. The companion amendment is found in Item 529.)

---

Item 264 #2h

**Education: Other**

Virginia College Building  
Authority

Language

Language:

Page 186, line 26, strike "39,650,004" and insert "39,816,946".

Page 186, line 27, strike "39,649,994" and insert "39,816,936".

Page 186, line 30, strike "9,200,000" and insert "9,239,000".

Page 186, line 39, strike "25,031,546" and insert "25,070,546".

Page 186, line 49, strike "1,317,012" and insert "1,483,954" and strike "1,317,012" and insert "1,483,954" and strike \$950,188" and insert "989,188".

Page 187, line 12, strike "39,650,004" and insert "39,816,946" and strike "39,649,994" and insert "39,816,936" and strike "25,031,546" and insert "25,070,546".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization to issue short term bonds of \$166,942 in each year for equipment for the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

Item 266 #1h

**Finance**

Secretary Of Finance

Language

Language:

Page 189, strike line 27, and insert:

"encountered. Prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly, the Secretary of Finance, in consultation with the Secretaries of Education and Administration and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall make a report with recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on an ongoing process and plan for decentralization."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly on a process and plan for the decentralization of administrative functions to the institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 271 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 192, after line 6, insert:

"C. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall semiannually review the status and progress of the development of the Integrated Human Resource Information System, and report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 277 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 194, line 1, strike "annually".

Page 194, line 9, after the word "paid.", insert:

"The Tax Commissioner may draw from such special fund as often as necessary to make contractually required payments to private partners."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Tax Commissioner to identify revenues attributed to a public/private partnership and compensate private partners more frequently than annually, in accordance with payment schedules agreed to by contract with a private partner.)

---

Item 278 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 195, line 2, after "claimants" insert:

"However, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the institutions of higher education."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies intent that in the event the appropriation for Harper III is insufficient and balances are used to make payments, balances in the institutions of higher education would not be used for such payments.)

---

Item 286 #1h

**Finance**

Department Of The Treasury

Language

Language:

Page 200, strike lines 29 through 41.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language relating to proposed uses by the Commonwealth of the proceeds from the state's share of Trigon stock. House Bill 2581 places the proceeds in the "Commonwealth Health Research Fund.")



Item 286.20 #1h

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of The Treasury	\$0	\$15,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 191, following line 36, insert:

"C. The appropriation in this item includes \$15,000,000 the second year from the general fund which shall be deposited into the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund established pursuant to House Bill 2330, 1997 General Assembly, Regular Session. Out of this amount, \$10,000,000 shall be designated for point source nutrient reduction projects and \$5,000,000 shall be designated for nonpoint source reduction projects. From the amounts allocated to point source nutrient reduction projects, the Director of the Department of Environmental Quality shall make a grant of \$291,962 to Stafford County for 50 percent of the cost of biological nutrient removal facilities that have already been installed at the Aquia Sewage Treatment Plant, and \$365,500 to the Loudoun County Sanitation Authority and \$1,287,500 to Fairfax County for 50 percent of the local assessments for the installation of biological nutrient reduction facilities at the Blue Plains Wastewater Treatment Facility. This amendment is contingent upon passage of House Bill 2330, by the 1997 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. A companion amendment eliminates an appropriation of \$11,000,000 for this purpose in the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department.)

---

Item 288 #1h

<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Treasury Board	(\$225,576)	(\$1,742,312)	GF

Language:

Page 204, line 45, strike "9,706,522" and insert "9,480,946".

Page 204, line 46, strike "9,698,395" and insert "7,956,083".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funds budgeted for debt service payment to the Virginia Public Building Authority based on later than projected construction schedules and opening dates for new jails.)

---

Item 291 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language

Language:

Page 207, line 8, before "The" insert "A".

Page 207, after line 14, insert:

"B. The Secretary shall convene a Task Force to amend the Commonwealth's Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) state plan submitted to the Secretary of Health and Human Services in December 1996, pursuant to Title I, Section 402 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, and hold public hearings throughout the state for public input and comment. The Task Force shall be composed of three public and private providers of services available under TANF and five other individuals appointed by the Secretary, five directors of local departments of social services nominated by the Virginia League of Social Services Executives, Inc., one individual nominated by the Virginia Association of Counties, one individual nominated by the Virginia Municipal League, one member of the State Board of Social Services, two members of the Senate appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and three members of the House of Delegates appointed by the Speaker. The Task Force, along with its other responsibilities, shall examine and make recommendations on (i) eligibility criteria; (ii) benefit levels; (iii) programs and/or services to ensure a safety net for Virginia's vulnerable citizens; (iv) programs and/or services to aid welfare recipients in achieving self-sufficiency; and (v) strategies for satisfying federal work participation rate requirements. The Task Force shall report to the Commission on Federal Block Grant Programs before filing amendments to the TANF state plan with the federal Secretary of Health and Human Services. No change in the current TANF state plan shall be made prior to the 1998 General Assembly without the approval of the Commission on Federal Block Grant Programs."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 291 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language

Language:

Page 207, line 8, before "The" insert "A".

Page 207, after line 14, insert:

"B. The Secretary shall convene a Task Force to study the Virginia Independence Program (VIP) and the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program and make recommendations concerning whether any changes should be made to VIP/VIEW in response to changes in federal law or Virginia's experience in implementing and administering VIP/VIEW. The Task Force shall include, but not be limited to, representatives from the Department of Social Services, the Virginia Municipal League, and the Virginia Association of Counties; local social services personnel to be selected by the Virginia League of Social Service Executives; and current welfare recipients. The Task Force shall report the results of its study and its recommendations to the Governor; the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services; and the Chairman of the Commission on Federal Block Grant Programs by December 1, 1997. The Task Force shall examine: (i) eligibility criteria; (ii) benefit levels; (iii) benefit delivery systems; (iv) extension of benefits, and alternatives to work, such as internships and non-paid work experience, for persons whose employability would be improved by full-time participation and successful completion of community college, college, or university training; (v) supportive services for VIP/VIEW participants and low wage workers, including former VIP/VIEW participants; (vi) services for populations with special needs such as victims of domestic violence; (vii) strategies for satisfying federal work participation rate requirements; (viii) hardship exceptions to time limits; (ix) status of families who have exhausted the time limits of eligibility for certain benefits and programs, particularly the impact of the loss of benefits on children; and (x) programs and services to aid individuals in achieving self-sufficiency while ensuring the protection of Virginia's most vulnerable citizens. The Secretary shall inform the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services; and the Commission on Federal Block Grants at least 30 days prior to requesting any amendment to the VIP/VIEW waiver or Temporary Assistance to Needy Families State Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "15,004,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to address waiting lists for in-home services for older Virginians through local area agencies on aging. These services can assist in delaying or avoiding more costly care away from home. The services will be provided to older people with impairments that interfere with their ability to perform some activities of daily living and for whom assessments have been done to determine level of needed care.)

			Item 293 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,779,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to address waiting lists for transportation services for older Virginians through local area agencies on aging. These services can assist in delaying or avoiding more costly care away from home. These services are essential in assisting older people to remain in their own homes. These funds will be used to provide transportation for older Virginians to medical care, shopping trips, and other essential services.)

			Item 293 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,804,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to expand case management services for older Virginians through local area agencies on aging to unserved areas of the state. Expansion will be based on criteria proven successful during pilot stages of the Case Management Program.)

---

			Item 293 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$60,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,814,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to expand local Ombudsman Programs for older Virginians to areas of the state that do not currently have local Ombudsman Programs.)

---

			Item 293 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,779,148".

Page 208, line 14, strike "90,000" and insert "115,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$25,000 the second year from the general fund for services and operations of the Oxbow Center.)

---

			Item 293 #6h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,779,148".

Page 208, line 38, following "year", insert:

"and \$75,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Korean Senior Center.)

---

		Item 294 #1h	
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 208, line 40, strike "11,401,451" and insert "11,651,451".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the provision of well-balanced, nutritious meals to homebound elderly persons who are unable to prepare meals for themselves. The funds will help meet the needs of older persons currently on the waiting list of Area Agencies on Aging.)

---

		Item 296 #1h	
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>			Language
Department For The Aging			

Language:

Page 209, line 17, after "funding.", insert:

"Home delivered meals do not require cost sharing until such time as federal law permits cost sharing with Older Americans Act funding."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 306 #1h	
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Department Of Health (\$75,000) (\$47,000) GF

Language:

Page 212, line 10, strike "7,659,705" and insert "7,584,705".

Page 212, line 10, strike "7,659,705" and insert "7,612,705".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for the Medal of Life program.)

---

Item 308 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$0

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 213, line 33, strike "24,405,996" and insert "24,505,996".

Page 214, line 14, following "provided" insert "in this item".

Page 214, line 16, following "30" strike ",1997".

Page 214, line 16, following "shall" insert "not revert to the general fund but shall".

Page 214, line 17, following "the" strike "second" and insert "succeeding".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for medications used in the treatment of HIV/AIDS.)

---

Item 309 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 214, after line 25, insert:

"Out of the appropriation for this Item, the Department shall waive the fee for obtaining a birth certificate for those persons born in Virginia and whose birth certificate designates their race erroneously."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---



			Item 310 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 214, line 26, strike "2,724,201" and insert "2,744,201".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for relocation expenses for the Medical Examiner's Office.)

			Item 310 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	(\$69,288)	GF

Language:

Page 214, line 26, strike "2,724,201" and insert "2,654,913".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for rent payments to the Department of General Services. In January 1998 the Medical Examiner's Office will be moving to the Virginia Biotechnology Park and these funds will no longer be needed by the agency since House Bill 1600 provides additional funds for rent at the new building.)

			Item 311 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 214, line 33, strike "147,094,245" and insert "147,114,245".

Page 216, beginning at line 7, insert: "and \$20,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the Old Towne Medical Center in Williamsburg, for the purchase of supplies for children and chronically ill adult patients.)

---

Item 311 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$0

\$50,000 GF

Language:

Page 214, line 33, strike "147,094,245" and insert "147,144,245".

Page 216, after line 8, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this Item, \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Richmond AIDS Ministry."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for nursing services at two guest houses operated by the Richmond AIDS Ministry.)

---

Item 311 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 215, after line 37, insert:

"B. Any funds in this item intended for primary care demonstration projects of the Virginia Health Care Foundation which are unexpended on June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated and paid to the Foundation for use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 312 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 217, strike line 2 through 8.

Page 217, line 2, insert:

"F. If funds appropriated by the General Assembly for poison control services are insufficient to fully fund existing needs, the Governor shall provide any additional funds required from the Economic Contingency Appropriation."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 312 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$17,000	GF

Language:

Page 216, line 10, strike "11,348,220" and insert "11,365,220".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Advisory Board to study pre-hospital circumstances of cardiac arrest emergencies. Of the total, not more than \$12,000 would be paid to the Virginia Health Institute, Inc. for data collection and not more than \$5,000 would reimburse local EMS agencies for the cost of participating in the study.)

---

			Item 313 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	(\$100,000)	GF
	\$0	\$100,000	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces general funds for the Fatherhood program with federal funds in the second year.)

---

Item 315 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$30,000,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 218, line 12, strike "7,526,131" and insert "37,526,131".

Page 218, after line 25, insert:

"A. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Virginia Department of Health be the agency designated to receive and manage general and nongeneral funds appropriated pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1996."

Page 218, line 26, strike "A" and insert "B".

Page 218, strike lines 32 through 43.

Page 218, line 32, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$4,000,000 the first year shall be provided in the form of a loan to the Coalfield Water Development Fund, Inc. The funds shall be used to assist in the financing of new drinking water facilities in the following rural communities in southwestern Virginia, where no such facilities existed on the date of enactment of the Safe Drinking Water Amendments of 1996, and where such communities are experiencing economic hardship: the Counties of Lee, Wise, Scott, Dickenson, Russell, Buchanan, Tazewell, and the City of Norton. The terms and conditions of repayment, including interest rates, shall be agreed upon by the Board of Directors of the Coalfield Water Development Fund, Inc., and the Virginia Department of Health. "

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$30 million in federal funds allocated to Virginia the first year under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. This amendment deletes language in the introduced budget, which would have authorized the state Department of Health to collect matching funds from local water system operators. New language is added, which designates the Virginia Department of Health as the agency to administer the federal funds and provides a portion of the federal funds as a loan to economically stressed localities in Southwest Virginia -- as authorized in the federal legislation.)

Item 318 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$0

\$170,000 GF

\$0

\$50,000 NGF

0.00 4.00 FTE

Language:

Page 220, line 4, strike "5,913,603" and insert "6,133,603".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds and positions for the Health Department to review the quality of services provided by Health Maintenance Organizations and service providers with whom HMOs contract. A toll-free telephone service would also be added, which would provide assistance and consumer information to persons enrolled in HMOs.)

---

			Item 318 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$32,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 4, strike "5,913,603" and insert "5,945,603".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Virginia Health Information, Inc., for the analysis of out-patient and in-patient data.)

---

			Item 320 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,242,110".

Page 221, after line 27, insert:

"F.1. Out of this appropriation, \$25,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to convene the first annual conference on the status of women's health in Virginia. The conference shall address, but not be limited to, health promotion, education, research and care, and shall establish the mission and organization for a public/private initiative to improve the overall health status of women in Virginia. The conference shall be coordinated by the Virginia Commonwealth University in cooperation with the Virginia Department of Health, the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority, the University of Virginia Medical Center, and the George Mason University School of Nursing.

2. Any funds provided for the first annual conference on the status of women's health in Virginia which are unexpended on June 1, 1998, shall be allocated to develop a public/private initiative consistent with the recommendations of the conference on the status of women's health in Virginia to improve the overall health status of women."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to initiate a women's health initiative, which will collect health statistics on women, provide an information network, plan an educational conference, and solicit funds from other sources.)

---

		Item	320 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,467,110".

Page 220, line 43, strike "\$700,612" and insert "\$950,612".

Page 221, line 4, after "1996," insert "and by August 1, 1997,".

Page 221, line 7, after "projects." insert:

"The Department of Health is authorized to transfer permanently the ownership of two motor vehicles, provided as in-kind contributions by community partners at no cost to the Commonwealth, to the Comprehensive Health Investment Project of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds in the second year for the Comprehensive Health Investment Project (CHIP), which provides care coordination, family support, and preventive medical and dental services to low-income, at-risk children from birth to age six. In addition, this amendment requires the CHIP of Virginia to report on the proposed distribution and use of all funds in local CHIP projects by August 1, 1997. It allows the Virginia Department of Health to transfer the ownership of vehicles that had been donated for use in providing CHIP services to CHIP and eliminates the state costs associated with liability insurance for these vehicles.)

Item 320 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 221, following line 11, insert:

"C. Out of the appropriation for this item, any funds provided for the Medal of Life Program which are unexpended on June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated for use by the Virginia Transplant Council the second year."

Page 221, line 12, strike "C" and insert "D".

Page 221, line 18, strike "D" and insert "E".

Page 221, line 23, strike "E" and insert "F".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Vital Organ Donation.)

Item 320 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$20,000

GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,237,110".

Page 216, strike lines six through eight.

Page 221, after line 27, insert:

"Out of the appropriation for this Item, \$20,000 the first year and \$20,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Olde Towne Medical Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the language for the funding of the Olde Towne Medical Center from Item 311 to the correct Item. Also, it provides funds to the Olde Towne Medical Center in Williamsburg in the second year for the purchase of supplies for children and chronically ill adult patients.)

---

			Item 321 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$40,000	GF

Language:

Page 221, line 41, strike "47,743,959" and insert "47,783,959".

Page 222, after line 20, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriations for this Item, \$40,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Department to contract for an independent evaluation of the inspection and regulatory process conducted by the Virginia Department of Health's Office of Health Facilities for ensuring quality care in nursing facilities. The evaluation shall include an assessment of the extent to which federal regulatory requirements may negatively impact the ability of nursing facilities to provide quality care, as well as an assessment of the impact the inspection and regulatory process has on the quality of care provided by facilities. The evaluation shall also include alternatives to providing patient care in the event a nursing facility loses Medicaid certification. The results and recommendations from the evaluation shall be reported to the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations; House Health, Welfare and Institutions; Senate Finance; Senate Education and Health; and the Joint Commission on Health Care, by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 322 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$243,000	GF
	\$0	\$257,000	NGF



Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,328,515,924".

Page 224, after line 17, insert:

"3. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend its regulations governing nursing home reimbursement to be effective July 1, 1997, to implement an adjustment to the nursing home operating rate for the additional reasonable costs of care of nursing home residents who are victims of traumatic brain injuries. This rate adjustment shall be applicable only to residents with traumatic brain injuries and related behavioral problems to be defined in regulation, and who are in a unit of a nursing home that meets the criteria of a traumatic brain injury unit, also to be established in regulation. Among these criteria shall be the condition that a traumatic brain injury unit must be a unit of not less than 20 beds."

Page 224, line 18, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 224, line 41, strike "4" and insert "5".

Page 224, line 46, strike "5" insert "6".

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R.1. The following is the policy of the Commonwealth with respect to aliens in accordance with Section 411(d) of Public Law 104-193.

2. Through June 30, 1997, alien coverage under the State Plan for Medical Assistance will remain as it was on August 21, 1996. Beginning on July 1, 1997, the State Plan for Medical Assistance will include all optional groups of aliens as permitted under Public Law 104-193 who arrived in the United States prior to August 22, 1996. All aliens who arrived in the United States on or after August 22, 1996, shall be eligible after June 30, 1997, only for services mandated by Public Law 104-193.

3. All institutionalized aliens receiving Medicaid and residing in long-term institutional facilities or participating in home and community-based waivers on June 30, 1997, who are eligible for full Medicaid benefits on June 30, 1997, will continue to be eligible for full Medicaid benefits after June 30, 1997, at state expense if federal financial participation is not available.

4. The Department shall promulgate regulations to be effective July 1, 1997, to implement the foregoing policy."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the continuation of full Medicaid benefits for the greatest number of aliens who resided in the Commonwealth on the date Congress passed the new immigration requirements. It will further protect the most frail and vulnerable among aliens who were residing in the state on the date the bill was passed but who will no longer qualify to receive federal public benefit.)

---

Item 322 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall conduct an analysis of the cost of services in the personal care program, including the cost of compliance with criminal records checks and hepatitis B vaccines. To conduct this analysis, the Department may require all, or a sample, of providers to submit financial reports which identify the cost of providing personal care services. Based on an analysis of these reports, the Department shall submit a report, including recommendations, to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 322 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,328,090,924".

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department shall provide full medical assistance services to noncitizens ineligible for Medicaid because of alienage pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193, who (i) are under age 19 and (ii) would be eligible for full Medicaid benefits if the alien requirements prior to the passage of Public Law No. 104-103 were still in effect."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues medical services to immigrant children with state funds, now that they are no longer eligible for Medicaid under new federal welfare reform laws.)

---

			Item 322 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$104,200	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,328,120,124".

Page 224, after line 57, insert:

"6. Effective on July 1, 1997, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand coverage of school-based health services for children with special education needs to include up to two meetings annually for the purposes of developing the Individualized Education Program and skilled nursing sessions provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands services for children with special education needs. The amendment includes the nongeneral fund share, consistent with other school-based services reimbursed by Medicaid, for children with special education needs.)

---

Item 322 #6h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Social Services, in cooperation with local departments of social services, shall study the cost to the local departments of social services for administering the Department of Medical Assistance Services' regulations on guardianship. A report shall be provided to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #7h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, following line 57, insert:

"6. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall promulgate regulations, to be effective July 1, 1997, to amend the State Plan for Medical Assistance to implement reimbursement of licensed psychologists, clinical social workers and counselors pursuant to §32.1-325, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds language that would require the start of Medicaid reimbursement for licensed social workers and counselors by July 1, 1997. Without this language, the regulatory process could delay the start until late 1997 or early 1998.)

---

Item 322 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, line 18, after "3.", insert "a."

Page 224, after line 40, insert:

"b. The Department shall study, in collaboration with the Medicaid Pharmacy Liaison Committee, the adequacy of current reimbursement rates as they relate to cognitive services provided by pharmacists."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #9h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend its regulations governing the coverage of anorexiants, to be effective July 1, 1997, to allow for coverage of anorexiants for recipients (i) who meet the strict disability standards for obesity established by the Social Security Administration and (ii) whose condition is certified as life-threatening by the treating physician. Coverage of the anorexiant drug for the above reasons shall be subject to prior authorization."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for Medicaid coverage of anorexiants under certain circumstances.)

---

Item 322 #10h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, line 49, strike "elderly or disabled" and insert:

"eligible to participate in the Department of Rehabilitative Services' personal assistance program".

Page 224, line 57, following "reimbursement.", insert:

"The Department shall follow the procedures of Article 2 of the Administrative Process Act as set forth in §9-6.14:7.1, Code of Virginia, in promulgating regulations to implement these services for other Virginians who may be eligible for the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment restricts the Department's ability to promulgate emergency regulations for consumer-directed personal assistance services for persons other than those who are eligible to participate in a current program offered through the Department of Rehabilitative Services. Further, it requires the Department to follow the full regulatory process in promulgating regulations for consumer-directed personal assistance services for persons other than those eligible to participate in a current program offered through the Department of Rehabilitative Services.)

---

Item 322 #11h

## **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 227, line 10, after "2." insert "a."

Page 227, after line 38, insert:

2.b. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand MEDALLION II managed care in Northern Virginia. In doing so, (i) the Department shall retain free-for-service reimbursement for all outpatient mental health treatment services provided by physicians, practitioners and clinics, with limited exceptions which the Department may find necessary to ensure appropriate care by managed care providers; (ii) mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse rehabilitation services shall continue to be provided by Community Services Boards; and (iii) persons receiving services under the mental retardation waiver program shall be excluded from mandatory managed care. Services exempted from managed care, specified in L.2.b. (i), (ii), and (iii) of this item, shall be subject to revision upon completion of the work and upon recommendations from the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services."

Page 227, line 54, after "clients;" strike "and".

Page 227, line 57, after "hospitals" insert "; and (vii) the provision of Medicaid-funded behavioral health care."

Page 227, line 58, strike "1996" and insert "1997".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes expansion of Medicaid-funded managed health care in Northern Virginia, except for mental health services. Also, language in this amendment: (1) adds the joint subcommittee studying mental health issues to the list of legislative groups that receive progress reports and recommendations from the Department of Medical Assistance Services, (2) requires the reports to include Medicaid-funded behavioral health care, and (3) begins the quarterly reporting dates July 1, 1997.)

---

Item 322 #12h

## **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. Notwithstanding the provisions of §32.1-324.1, Code of Virginia, for Medicaid-eligible persons who have been denied preauthorization for a medical treatment, service, or medication, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall make case decisions on the appeal for benefits within 30 days of receipt of the appeal provided that the treating physician provides medical certification that the person has a progressive disease which requires immediate treatment, service, or medication."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an expedited Medicaid appeals process for certain Medicaid recipients when that person is denied services which require preauthorization and who may have a medical condition which requires immediate treatment and for whom an expedited appeal decision is needed.)

---

			Item 322 #13h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$536,000	GF
Services	\$0	\$569,000	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,329,120,924".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for Medicaid coverage for high-dose chemotherapy and bone marrow transplant for individuals over the age of twenty-one who have been diagnosed with lymphoma or breast cancer, as specified in House Bill 2744.)

---

			Item 323 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$3,000,000	GF
Services			



Language:

Page 229, line 51, strike "12,000,000" and insert "15,000,000".

Page 230, after line 50, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this Item, \$3,000,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to initiate a program to provide basic health insurance coverage to low-income uninsured Virginian, contingent on passage of House Bill 2887. Prior to the expenditure of any funds for this program, a plan detailing the program shall be developed by the Joint Commission on Health Care, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Health. The plan shall be presented to the Governor and the 1998 General Assembly for its approval. In developing the plan, the Joint Commission shall give priority consideration to addressing the health care needs of uninsured children, as proposed by the Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan (House Bill 2682), and how existing state and local programs and facilities which may provide services to this population may be integrated into a comprehensive basic health care program.

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Indigent Health Care Trust Fund. The Joint Commission on Health Care proposed the source of funds as revenue generated by changes in the premium tax on "open-enrollment" insurance carriers, if adopted by the General Assembly. Funds would be used to provide basic health insurance coverage for low-income uninsured persons. The Joint Commission on Health Care would develop a plan for the new program and expenditures for the program from this item would be subject to approval of the 1998 General Assembly.)

---

			Item 327 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health, Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 231, line 50, strike "12,281,268" and insert "13,281,268".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to facilitate expansion of programs within the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services which provide atypical or novel medications for treatment of persons with schizophrenia, bi-polar disorder and depression, both in state facilities and in the community.)

Item 327 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. The Department shall study the information available through the human rights process to provide mental health and mental retardation services providers with meaningful information on abuse complaints against persons applying for employment as direct service providers. The Department shall include in its study representatives from the Office of Human Rights, the Department for the Rights of Virginians with Disabilities, the Virginia Association of Private Providers, the Virginia Chapter of the American Association of Mental Retardation, the Community Living Association for the Mentally Retarded, and the Virginia Association of Community Services Boards."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 327 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0  
\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$300,000  
\$110,240

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 231, line 50, strike "12,281,268" and insert "12,691,508".

Explanation:

(This amendment reverses actions in the Governor's proposed budget to reduce funding for the Department due to delays in privatizing 42 support positions that were eliminated under the Workforce Transition Act. The positions have not been privatized due to delays in the implementation of the Department's privatization plan. However, the Department is continuing to provide the services with the 42 support positions while the privatization efforts are being finalized.)

---

Item 327 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 233, after line 24, insert:

"G. The Department, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall report on the funding of services for infants and toddlers with disabilities under Virginia's Part H program, including the extent to which the current level of funding maximizes the use of federal funds to pay for program services. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee to Study the Publicly Funded Mental Health System, by September 1, 1997."

Page 233, line 25, strike "G" and insert "H.1."

Page 233, line 32, strike "H.1." and insert "2."

Page 233, line 37, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 233, line 58, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 234, line 1, strike "4" and insert "5".

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance

Language

## Abuse Services

Language:

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. The Department shall develop and implement a pilot program at the Northern Virginia Training Center to provide medical and other related services to consumers of the Northern Virginia Community Services Boards. The Department, in collaboration with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall pursue necessary measures to assure Medicaid coverage of these services. The Department shall report on the status of the pilot program, including staffing and funding needs associated with continuing the pilot program or expanding the program statewide. The report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #6h

## Health And Human Resources

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. Out of the appropriation for this item, the Department shall initiate a Program of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT) pilot project at one or more of the state facilities to provide services to adults with serious mental illnesses in the community in order to reduce hospitalizations. The pilot project shall be established, administered, and evaluated by the Department. A report on the status of the pilot project shall be made to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources, the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee to Study the Publicly Funded Mental Health System, by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #7h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 232, line 8, strike the first "204,901" and insert "94,661".

Page 232, line 10, strike "111,760" and insert "222,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an inappropriate reduction to Federal Trust dollars and reduces special fund dollars by the same amount.)

---

Item 327 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 233, line 15, after "1997" insert "and 1998".

Page 233, line 16, after "1997" insert "and 1998".

Page 233, line 19, after "plan", insert ":".

Page 233, line 21, after "services" strike "and" and insert ";".

Page 233, line 22, after "services" insert:

"; and for reducing utilization, operation and long-term capital costs in facilities".

Page 233, line 23, after "the" strike "1997" and insert:

"Governor by September 1 each year for consideration in budget recommendations and to the".

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department to develop a plan for reinvesting savings for services to mentally disabled persons, by amending language in the introduced budget: (1) requiring a plan each year of the biennium instead of 1997 only, (2) including as a purpose of the plan a reduction in facility utilization and costs while expanding community-based services, and (3) requiring the Governor to consider the reinvestment plan in developing budget recommendations for approval by the General Assembly.)

---

Item 327 #9h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$150,000 GF

Language:

Page 231, line 50, strike "12,281,268" and insert "12,431,268".

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. Out of this appropriation, \$150,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the Department, in conjunction with community services boards (CSBs) and state facilities, to begin implementation of the Performance and Outcome Measurement System on a pilot basis at selected CSBs and state facilities. This item authorizes the Department to contract for services or, if necessary, to add up to 5.00 FTE to the Department's MEL in the second year. The Department shall use this pilot implementation process to test, validate, and revise as necessary, the system prior to full implementation during the following biennium. The Department shall provide an interim report on the status of the pilot implementation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 333 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. The Department shall continue a program in the Roanoke Valley to contract with community providers for short-term crisis hospitalization of children and adolescents during fiscal year 1997 and continue the program during fiscal year 1998 contingent upon the availability of special fund balances. The necessary balances shall be released to the program no later than 30 days after year-end close."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces language deleted in the Governor's introduced budget.)

---

			Item 333 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "143,798,606".

Page 236, after line 48, insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation, \$1,000,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to the local Community Services Boards to provide treatment services for people who are incarcerated in a local jail or juvenile detention center, or who are participating in court-ordered diversion services, and who have a serious mental illness or substance abuse problem."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 333 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "143,198,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores general fund appropriations for local Community Services Boards to offset a reduction in Medicaid revenue expected from a delay in implementing new regulations.)

---

			Item 333 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "143,048,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides increased funding for community-based residential services for persons with serious mental illness, mental retardation, or substance abuse disabilities.)

---

			Item 333 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "142,873,606".

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation, \$75,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Ships at Sea program for drug abuse treatment services. No allotment of this appropriation shall be made until the program has certified to the Secretary of Finance that the program has secured funding from other public or private sources to match the appropriation."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the "Ships at Sea" program in southeastern Virginia, for drug abuse treatment of persons released from jails and prisons, and requires matching funds.)

---

			Item 333 #6h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "142,873,606".

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. Out of the appropriation for this Item, \$75,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Hope Center for Women."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue a substance abuse day treatment program for women. The appropriation will replace federal funding for this project which will expire September 30, 1997.)

Item 333 #7h

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall review Medicaid fee rates for services covered by State Plan Option and the Home and Community Based Mental Retardation Waiver. This review shall give consideration to geographical cost of providing services factors. The Departments of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and Medical Assistance Services shall report on the rates and any recommendations for changes to the Governor, the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(Community State Plan Option and Mental Retardation Waiver rates have not been revised, increased for inflation, or for any other basis since the Medicaid Expansion Initiative of 1991. Testimony at House Joint Resolution 240 hearings identified serious deficiencies in the In-Home Mental Retardation Residential Support rate which is contributing to the inability to secure providers for these services. This amendment provides that these rates are reviewed and proposed recommendations are reported to the Governor and General Assembly.)

Item 333 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

\$750,000

GF

\$0

\$795,754

NGF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "144,344,360".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for mentally retarded Medicaid waiver services.)

---

Item 350 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Northern Virginia Mental Health  
Institute

Language

Language:

Page 240, strike lines 39 through 49.

Page 240, after line 38, insert:

"Notwithstanding §4-7.01b, should an increase in the position level number for the Northern Virginia Mental Health Institute be required due to agreement, litigation, or settlement with the United States Department of Justice, or in the alternative, in order to avoid such litigation, settlement or agreement, the Governor shall have the authority to make such increase. Any increase made under this provision shall be reported in writing to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee within ten days of such approval."

Page 241, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment states the Governor must approve any agreement, informal or otherwise, reached with the Department of Justice. It deletes a requirement that the increase be reported to the Governor, the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Department of Personnel and Training.)

---

Item 377 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Rehabilitative  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "65,896,840".

Page 248, after line 29, insert:

"F. Out of this appropriation, \$250,000 shall be provided to the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund to stimulate local service delivery, investment, and programs related to meeting the needs of persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

			Item 377 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "65,896,840".

Page 248, line 26, strike "100,000" and insert "350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to expand the continuum of services used to assist persons with brain injuries in returning to work and community living.)

---

		Item 381 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center		Language

Language:

Page 249, line 18, strike "Onsite" and insert "Comprehensive".

Page 249, line 18, strike "through" and insert "onsite at".

Page 249, line 20, after "evaluation" strike "and".

Page 249, line 23, strike "assistance" and insert "assistive".

Page 249, line 24, strike "assessment".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the intent of the General Assembly that onsite services provided through the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall be provided onsite at the Center.)

---

Item 383 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 252, after line 35, insert:

"G. Pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Publ. L. No. 104-193, the Department shall, in cooperation with local departments of social services, develop a request for a waiver of the work requirement for Food Stamp recipients residing in areas that do not have a sufficient number of jobs to provide employment for such individuals, including those areas designated as labor surplus areas by the U.S. Department of Labor."

Explanation:

(The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) of 1996 limits Food Stamp eligibility of most unemployed, able-bodied adults between the ages of 18 and 50, who are not responsible for the care of a dependent child or incapacitated household member, to three months in a 36-month period. PRWORA further authorizes the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to waive such work requirements at the request of the state agency which administers the program in areas that, (i) have an unemployment rate of more than 10 percent, or (ii) do not have a sufficient number of jobs to provide employment for the individuals who would otherwise be required to work. The Department has applied for, and received, a waiver only in jurisdictions in Virginia that have an unemployment rate in excess of 10 percent. This amendment requires the Department to also apply for a waiver in areas of insufficient jobs, including at least those jurisdictions which have been designated as "labor surplus areas" by the U.S. Department of Labor.)

---

Item 383 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Language:

Page 252, after line 35, insert:

"G. To the extent permitted by federal law, recipients of food stamps subject to a work requirement, pursuant to Section 824 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Publ. L. No. 104-193, shall be permitted to satisfy such work requirement by providing volunteer services to a public or private, nonprofit agency for the number of hours per month determined by dividing the household's monthly food stamp allotment by the federal minimum wage."

Explanation:

(The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) of 1996 limits food stamp eligibility of most unemployed, able-bodied adults between the ages of 18 and 50, who are not responsible for the care of a dependent child or incapacitated household member, to three months in a 36-month period. Under PRWORA, food stamp recipients may satisfy the work requirement and remain eligible for food stamps by participating in a food stamp workfare program; however, Virginia has no food stamp workfare program. To the extent permitted by federal law, this amendment requires the Department to permit food stamp recipients to satisfy PRWORA's work requirement through "self-initiated" workfare by volunteering their services to public or private nonprofit agencies.)

---

Item 383 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 250, line 34, after "computer" insert "or telecommunications".

Page 250, line 36, after "the" strike "state data center which is".

Page 250, line 37, strike "maintained by the".

Page 250, line 47, after "computer" insert "or telecommunications".

Page 251, after line 31, insert:

"2. To provide adequate oversight of the implementation of automated systems, and to ensure coordination with local social services agencies, the Department of Social Services shall maintain a Local Information Technology Planning Committee. The Committee shall include one representative each from the Council on Information Management, the Department of Information Technology, the Department of Social Services, the Department of Medical Assistance Services, and the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, and at least five local social services personnel to be selected by the Virginia League of Social Service Executives. The Committee shall provide advice to the Commissioner on all computer and telecommunications systems operated by the Department in support of programs administered by local social services agencies."

Page 251, line 32, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 251, line 37, after "shall" insert:

"be conducted under the direction of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee and shall".

Page 251, line 56, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 252, line 7, after "may" insert "not use or".

Page 252, line 8, after "purchases" insert "." and strike the remainder of the line.

Page 252, strike line 9 through 11.

Page 252, line 22, after "include", strike "both" and insert "direct".

Page 252, line 23, after "costs" insert:

"and properly allocated indirect costs".

Page 252, line 27, after "operation of the" strike "system" and insert "network".

Page 252, line 29, after "Budget" strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 252, line 30, after "Management" strike "a brief" and insert:

", and the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee a detailed and fully burdened".

Page 252, line 31, after "received." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 252, line 31, after "received." insert:

"In selecting an approach for implementation, the Department of Social Services shall consider, among other factors it deems appropriate, the cost-effectiveness comparison and the recommendation of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee."

Page 252, strike line 32 through 35.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides that audits of the Application Benefit Delivery Automation Project (ADAPT) be conducted under the direction of the Department of Social Services' (DSS) Local Information Technology Planning Committee. In addition, it prohibits the Department of Information Technology from using or selling excess capacity of equipment and products purchased by the Department of Social Services for the ADAPT project. The amendment also clarifies that the Department of Social Services must obtain cost estimates on its Network 2000 project which would include direct capital costs and properly allocated indirect costs. Further, language is added to require the Department to consider factors such as cost-effectiveness and the recommendation of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee in selecting an approach for implementing Network 2000.)

---

			Item 383 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$200,000)	GF

Language:

Page 250, line 9, strike "67,649,058" and insert "67,449,058".

Page 252, following line 35, insert:

"G. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$200,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission to conduct a study of welfare reform."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 383 #5h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$875,000)	GF
	\$0	(\$875,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 250, line 9, strike "67,649,058" and insert "65,899,058".

Page 250, line 29, following "E." insert:

"The Department shall initiate a plan for developing and implementing such a system during the 1999-2000 biennium and submit the plan as part of its budget development for the 1999-2000 biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment decreases funding for the Statewide Electronic Benefits Transfer System to delay its implementation in the current biennium. Language is added to require the Department to develop and implement such a system during the 1999-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 384 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 252, line 38, strike "28,370,338" and insert "28,620,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community action agencies to address waiting lists for services.)

---

		Item 385 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Department Of Social Services		Language

Language:

Page 254, strike lines 5 through 13.

Page 254, after line 4, insert:

"D. To the extent permitted by federal law, the State Plan for the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (formerly, the State Plan for Aid to Families with Dependent Children) shall provide that the eligibility for assistance of an alien who is a qualified alien (as defined in Section 431 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193) shall be determined without regard to alienage."



Explanation:

(The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act gives states the option to exclude most qualified aliens from eligibility for social services funded by federal block grants to states under Title XX of the Social Security Act. Currently in Virginia, such social services are available to optional qualified aliens, all of whom are lawfully residing in the United States, on the same basis as other Virginia residents. This amendment would prohibit Virginia from revising its policies to bar optional qualified aliens from eligibility for services under the social services block grant.)

---

			Item 385 #2h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$21,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 253, line 31, strike "182,231,717" and insert "203,231,717".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$21,000,000 the second year in nongeneral funds to reflect the funds that the Commonwealth has been allocated from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

			Item 385 #3h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$21,000,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 253, line 31, strike "182,231,717" and insert "161,231,717".

Page 254, following line 13, insert:

"E. Of the appropriation for this item, \$21,000,000 the second year from nongeneral funds shall be transferred to the Child Care and Development Fund pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193."

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow for the transfer of federal funds the second year from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families program to the new Child Care and Development Fund established in federal law.)

---

			Item 385 #4h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$173,472)	(\$8,547,128)	GF
	\$173,472	\$8,547,128	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces general fund appropriations with federal block grant funds for welfare reform from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families grant. The second year adjustment assumes that Virginia will meet federal work participation rates and will be required to spend only 75 percent rather than 80 percent of historical state spending on welfare programs. The first year adjustment reduces state spending to the minimum 80 percent of the federal requirement in that year.)

---

		Item 386 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Department Of Social Services		Language

Language:

Page 255, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Department of Social Services shall study the need for and funding of private organizations which employ new innovative strategies for serving children in foster care to ensure the availability of permanent, nurturing families for children in need."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 386 #2h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,490,042".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support and expand the Healthy Families initiative in Virginia.)

---

Item 386 #3h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$16,491)	(\$19,802)	GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "36,316,562" and insert "36,300,071".

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,220,240".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings related to a change in the federal fund participation rate for adoption subsidies and foster care.)

---

Item 386 #4h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,490,042".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funding for special needs adoptions.)

---

Item 387 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 256, strike lines 9 through 15.

Page 256, following line 15, insert:

"F. The Department of Social Services, in collaboration with local departments of social services, shall examine and make recommendations on the current situation of food stamp error. A report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the introduced budget that would have required localities to share 40 percent of the cost in correcting food stamp errors. Instead, language is added that directs the state and local departments of social services to investigate and report on the causes of errors.)

---

Item 387 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 15, insert:

"G. Out of the appropriations for this Item, the Department is directed to allocate at least 7.5 percent of all federal low-income fuel assistance program funding made available to the Commonwealth to low-income weatherization assistance programs, to the extent such allocation is permitted by federal law. In addition to the allocated funds, the Department shall reinstitute within the Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program the emergency heating repair and replacement program previously contracted with the Virginia Weatherization Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 388 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. To the extent permitted by federal law, the eligibility for social services of an alien who is a qualified alien (as defined in the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Publ. L. No. 104-193) shall be determined without regard to alienage."

Explanation:

(This amendment would prohibit the Department of Social Services from revising its policies to bar optional qualified aliens, as defined by new federal legislation on welfare reform, from eligibility for services under the social services block grant. Service eligibility for this group of aliens would continue as defined under current state policies.)

---

Item 388 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 257, line 31, after "1995.", strike the rest of the line.

Page 257, strike lines 32 and 33.

Page 257, line 34, strike "effect on October 1, 1996."

Page 257, line 52, after "and", strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

Page 258, line 2, after "education.", insert:

"Also included in this Item for the second year is funding in the amount of \$500,000 for the provision of a telephone hotline, operated during the business day and extended hours, for information concerning child day care providers for localities throughout the state. These funds shall be used to publish consumer friendly materials for those interested in learning the location of child day care providers throughout the state."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 388 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$25,000 GF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,177,957".

Page 258, line 9, after "year" insert "and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for operating costs of the Craig County Day Care Center.)

---

Item 388 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. The Department, in cooperation with the League of Social Services Executives, shall study the feasibility and potential cost of revising its current sliding fee scale for day care programs. The study shall provide options for a sliding fee scale which would range from zero to ten percent within each of its current fee categories, including adjustments according to size of family. A report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 388 #5h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$300,000

NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,452,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides federal funds to start six family literacy demonstration projects in localities with Head Start or the Virginia Initiative for pre-school children. Services would be targeted at parents of at-risk pre-school children. The source of the federal funds would be the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

			Item 388 #6h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$7,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "168,152,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$7,000,000 the second year in nongeneral funds to the Child Care and Development Fund. The source of funds for are the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

			Item 388 #7h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$7,000,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "154,152,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for the Child Care and Development Fund by \$7,000,000 the second year in nongeneral funds to allow for the funds to be transferred to the Social Services Block Grant.)

---

			Item 388 #8h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Department Of Social Services \$0 \$12,700,000 NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "173,852,957".

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$12,700,000 shall be used to support state day care programs for persons who would have been eligible for day care under the Child Day Care Fee System - At Risk program."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates funds to provide day care to working poor families and those at risk of welfare dependency. The source of funds for this is the Child Care and Development Fund and federal day care funds which have been allocated but are unappropriated in the introduced budget.)

			Item 388 #9h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$0	GF
	\$0	\$2,730,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "163,882,957".

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$2,730,000 in the second year nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant for child care training of participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare program. Regional training shall be developed at Norfolk State University, Virginia Commonwealth University, Virginia State University, and the Virginia Community College System in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, local social services departments, and the League of Social Services Executives. "

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 388 #10h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$770,000	NGF



Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,922,957".

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$770,000 the second year in nongeneral funds shall be provided to support the expansion of Head Start programs to localities that are currently not served by such a program."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates funds to expand the Head Start program statewide. The source of funds for this is the Child Care and Development Fund.)

---

	Item	390 #1h
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$4,000,000 NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "51,350,159".

Page 259, lines 51, following "program.", strike "These performance".

Page 259, strike line 52.

Page 259, line 53, strike "allocations for the 1998-2000 biennium. The", and insert "For fiscal year 1998 the".

Page 259, line 55, following "services" strike "according to a formula", and insert: "based on these performance standards and VIEW caseloads. The allocation formula shall be developed in cooperation with the local social services departments and the Department of Planning and Budget."

Page 259, strike line 56.

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates additional federal funds to local departments of social services for implementing the work requirements associated with welfare reform. The source of these funds is the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant. With this appropriation, each locality would receive more equitable allocations. In addition, it amends language proposed in the introduced budget that would have allocated welfare reform funds to localities according to a formula approved by the Department of Planning and Budget. Instead, allocations would be distributed to localities based on performance standards and the portion of welfare caseloads required to work, starting the second year, in cooperation with the local social services departments and the Department of Planning and Budget.)

---

Item 390 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$240,129 NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "47,590,288".

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$240,129 the second year in nongeneral funds shall be provided to Russell County, in collaboration with other public and private entities to develop and implement job placement, employment training, and skills training for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for New Beginnings, an innovative, collaborative project designed to incorporate employment training, job placement, life skills development, transportation, child care, and community support for participants in the work component of welfare reform. The source of funds is nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

Item 390 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. As a condition of the appropriation for this Item, the Commissioner of the Department of Social Services shall allow participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program who are enrolled in a full-time education or skills training program to satisfy the requirement to be engaged in a work activity for at least eight hours per week with a Community Work Experience Program placement for at least eight hours per week, if no private sector placement for eight hours per week is available or feasible."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 390 #4h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$5,000,000 NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "52,350,159".

Page 259, following line 56, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$5,000,000 the second year from nongeneral funds shall be used to develop regional transportation initiatives for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare (VIEW) program. The Department shall develop these initiatives in cooperation with local departments of social services and the Department of Rail and Public Transportation."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates additional federal funds to local departments of social services for implementing transportation initiatives to assist welfare recipients with their transportation needs as they satisfy the work requirements associated with welfare reform. The source of these funds is the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

Item 390 #8h

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. The Commissioner of the Department of Social Services shall allow participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) who are enrolled in a full-time skills training program to satisfy the requirement to be engaged in a work activity for at least eight hours per week with a Community Work Experience Program placement for a minimum of eight hours per week, if no private sector job placement is available or feasible."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 392 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 260, line 28, before "Any" insert "A."

Page 260, following line 41, insert:

"B. In determining eligibility and amounts for cash assistance, pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law Number 104-193, the Department shall continue to disregard up to \$50 per month in child support payments, and return to recipients of cash assistance up to \$50 per month in child support payments collected on their behalf."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 392 #2h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**

0.00

**FY 97-98**

10.00 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 10 additional positions within the Department's Division of Child Support Enforcement.)

Item 392 #3h

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 260, beginning at line 21, insert "Non-"

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical change to accurately reflect the description of subprogram 46303 as Non-Public Assistance Child Support Payments.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$10,962,784	\$227,600	NGF

Language:

Page 261, after line 35, insert:

"393.1 Reserve Fund for the Block Grants for Temporary

Assistance for Needy Families .....\$10,962,784      \$227,600

Fund Sources: Federal Trust .....\$10,962,784      \$227,600

Authority: Title 63.1, Code of Virginia; P.L. 104-193, Federal Code.

The Block Grants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Public Law 104-193 provides that the state may establish Reserve Funds. The State Comptroller shall establish within the federal fund accounting for the Department of Social Services a Reserve Fund for the Block Grants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. The purpose of such Reserve Fund shall be to meet any unanticipated costs of Public Law 104-193. The Department of Social Services shall request all Public Law 104-193 funds that are available to the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Department of Social Services shall expend funds in accordance with the adopted State Plan and as appropriated within this act, and after meeting all such obligations shall deposit into the Reserve Fund any remaining funds not to exceed \$10,962,784 no later than June 30, 1997, and an additional \$227,600 no later than June 30, 1998. Such funds shall be held to meet any unanticipated costs of Public Law 104-193 and can be released in accordance with §4-1.03 or §4-1.05 b. of this act, provided that upon such action the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. Should the State Comptroller determine that such a Reserve Fund would not be permissible under the Cash Management Improvement Act Agreement Between the Commonwealth of Virginia and the Secretary of the United States Department of the Treasury and Public Law 104-193, he shall immediately advise the Department of Social Services and the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget of his findings. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall act in accordance with §4-1.04. Also, the Department of Social Services shall amend its requests for funding under Public Law 104-193. The State Comptroller, Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Commissioner of Social Services shall provide a report on their actions to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment creates a reserve fund, as authorized in federal legislation on welfare reform.)

Item 400 #1h

**Health And Human Resources**

Virginia Department For The  
Visually Handicapped

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 47, insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that visually handicapped persons who have completed vocational training as food service managers through programs operated by the Department be considered for food service management position openings within the Commonwealth as they arise."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 407 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$1,000) GF

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,965,217".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. The Department of Environmental Quality shall not expend any funds in fiscal year 1997-98 on commercial satellite television services."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

Item 407 #2h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0 0.00	(\$487,410) (6.00)	GF FTE

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,478,807".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, by July 1, 1997, the Department of Environmental Quality shall eliminate the eight management and management support positions identified as excessive and redundant in Recommendation (46) of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) study Review of the Department of Environmental Quality."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

Item 407 #3h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	(\$17,200)	(\$103,000)	GF

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,949,017".

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,863,217".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all management consulting service contracts produce deliverables that result in cost efficiencies and greater program effectiveness. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, management consulting contracts that duplicate the completed work of agency employees shall be voided."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

Item 407 #4h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. The position of internal auditor is reestablished within the Department of Environmental Quality. The position shall be filled no later than September 1, 1997, through the competitive hiring process and paid for from existing funds."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality. Sufficient funds exist in the agency to support the position.)

Item 407 #5h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	Language

Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. Prior to the expenditure of the Virginia Coastal Resources Grant funds, the Department of Environmental Quality shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, the Chesapeake and Its Tributaries, the Senate Finance, and the Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources Committees, on proposed uses, item by item, of these federal funds and any related state matching funds."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 407 #6h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	Language



Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. Not later than December 1, 1997, the Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the General Assembly a report on the Commonwealth's water resources policy as required in §62.1-44.4, Code of Virginia ."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

			Item 408 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 266, line 49, strike "20,872,504" and insert "20,922,504".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to prepare and publish the Virginia Toxic Release Inventory in a form that is easily understood by the public.)

---

		Item 408 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Environmental Quality		Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. The Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1997, a report on the environmental permit compliance status of all state facilities. This report shall include (1) all Notice of Violations or similar findings of noncompliance received by state facilities during the past 36 months; (2) executive compliance agreements or other enforcement agreements signed with state facilities; (3) any letters of compliance assistance or other informal communication indicating compliance problems with a state facility; and (4) an estimate of the cost of corrective action required for each state facility not currently complying with environmental laws and regulations."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

Item 408 #3h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. The Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees by October 1, 1997, a report on the Department's use of formal enforcement options including civil charges, civil penalties, referral to the Office of the Attorney General, and use of the unilateral penalty authority approved by the 1996 General Assembly. The report shall include (1) guidance on the use of the unilateral penalty authority; (2) all cases where the unilateral penalty authority has been implemented; (3) the number and amount of civil charges or penalties assessed, categorized by environmental medium, (4) enforcement actions where no civil charges or penalties were assessed; (5) referrals to the Office of the Attorney General, categorized by environmental medium; (6) a written enforcement policy setting forth those actions to be taken in cases where a facility or category of facilities is known to be causing serious environmental damage; (7) a memorandum of understanding developed by the Department and the Office of the Attorney General establishing criteria for the referral of cases and (8) a plan of action to address and correct current and future enforcement and inspection problem cases."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

Item 408 #4h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. The Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees, by October 1, 1997, a report on the Department's implementation of the recommendations contained within the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission studies Solid Waste Facility Management: Impact on Minority Communities; Interim Report: Review of the Department of Environmental Quality; and Review of the Department of Environmental Quality. This report shall address each recommendation within these studies and shall indicate what action, if any, the Department has taken to implement the recommendation. In the event no action has been taken, the Department shall provide justification for not taking action to implement the recommendation."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the agency to report its progress in implementing recommendations in the various Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) reports on the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

Item 408 #5h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Environmental Quality develop a policy governing the recovery of economic benefits of noncompliance in assessing civil charges or civil penalties."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

Item 408 #6h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Environmental Quality develop a consistent policy across all environmental media and geographic regions governing unannounced inspections and the annual inspection of all major sources of pollution."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

		Item	408 #7h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. The Department of Environmental Quality shall ensure that each regional office has a full-time compliance auditor position filled by September 1, 1997. All compliance auditor positions shall be filled through the competitive hiring process."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality. Currently two DEQ regions, each with some of the State's largest major pollution sources, share a compliance auditor. Sufficient funds exist in the agency for the position.)

---

		Item	408 #8h
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Department Of Environmental Quality			Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. The Department of Environmental Quality shall establish a process for the effective central office review of consent orders and shall develop a program to conduct post-audits of a random sample of enforcement actions each year. The Department shall report on its implementation of this item by December 1, 1997, to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and on Conservation and Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance and on Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources. "

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

			Item 408 #9h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental	\$0	\$1,850,831	NGF
Quality	0.00	32.00	FTE

Language:

Page 266, line 49, strike "20,872,504" and insert "22,723,335".

Page 267, strike lines 26 through 44.

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"C. The Department of Environmental Quality shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and on Conservation and Natural Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance and on Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, on its progress in implementing an air pollution operating permit program pursuant to Title V of the federal Clean Air Act.  
"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority to spend nongeneral funds and authorizes positions to implement the Title V air pollution operating permit program while striking language which authorized the Department of Planning and Budget to make this determination.)

---

Item 410 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0 0.00	\$50,000 1.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 55, strike "6,653,877" and insert "6,703,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for one position to coordinate and provide technical assistance to the statewide volunteer water quality monitoring network.)

Item 411 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Environmental Quality		Language

Language:

Page 269, following line 36, insert:

"F. It is the expectation of the General Assembly that the Governor include funds for continued state financial participation in the costs of implementing the Chesapeake Bay Tributary Strategy in the proposed budget for the 1998-2000 biennium budget to be presented to the General Assembly on December 20, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 414 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0	\$450,000	NGF

Language:

Page 270, line 10, strike "22,470,626" and insert "22,920,626".

Page 270, following line 21, insert:

"The amounts for Environmental Response and Remediation include \$450,000 from the Virginia Environmental Emergency Response Fund to stabilize the Kim-Stan abandoned waste site by constructing a water runoff diversion structure."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 417 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,034,225".

Page 272, line 19, strike "35,000" and insert "50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace Foundation to maintain the Woodrow Wilson Home in Staunton.)

---

			Item 417 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"Lee Hall Mansion \$0 \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to underwrite necessary foundation stabilization restoration work at the nationally recognized historic Lee Hall.)

---

			Item 417 #3h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, after line 19, insert:

"Glencoe Residence \$0 \$25,000".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to assist the City of Radford with restoration of historic Glencoe Residence.)

---

			Item 417 #4h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,029,225".

Page 272, after line 19, insert:

"New Kent Historical Society                      \$0                      \$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for historical exhibitions and preservation projects of the New Kent Historical Society.)

---

			Item 417 #5h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$1,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,020,225".

Page 272, following line 19, insert:

"Historic Occoquan, Inc.                              \$0                              \$1,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a museum and economic development activities operated by Historic Occoquan, Inc.)

---

			Item 417 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,029,225".

Page 272, following line 19, insert:

"Robert E. Lee Memorial Association \$0 \$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for Stratford Hall in Westmoreland County.)

---

	FY 96-97	FY 97-98	Item 417 #7h
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,169,225".

Page 272, line 3, following "250,000", strike "250,000" and insert "400,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow the Virginia Historical Society to match funds from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and a grant from Alan Voorhees. This money will be used to purchase software and hardware to bring great collections on-line with those of other major historical societies, museums, and libraries around the country.)

---

	FY 96-97	FY 97-98	Item 417 #8h
<b>Natural Resources</b>			
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, following line 19, insert:

"Blandford Church \$0 \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides emergency funds to be used toward the restoration of the roof on Blandford Church.)

---

Item 418 #1h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 273, after line 44, insert:

"The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall fill, by June 30, 1997, all authorized full-time positions that were vacant as of January 1, 1997, and that have been appropriated for in this act. The Department shall not transfer any funds in any program between personal and nonpersonal services without prior written approval from the Director, Department Planning and Budget."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 418 #2h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 273 after line 44, insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation in this item and notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the Director of the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall not undertake reorganization of any division or unit of the Department beyond such actions completed on January 1, 1997, pending completion of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study pursuant to Item 14 of this Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 418 #3h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 273 after line 44, insert:

"The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall provide monthly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on its progress in obligating and expending funds authorized for State Parks and Natural Areas pursuant to the 1992 general obligation bond issue."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 419 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$225,000	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,329,798".

Page 276, following line 8, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services, \$225,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Open Space Preservation Trust Fund established pursuant to House Bill 2044, 1997 Regular Session."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Open Space Preservation Trust Fund established pursuant to House Bill 2044. This fund will be used to provide financial incentives to landowners wishing to place open space easements on their land and then donate the easements to the Virginia Outdoors Foundation and an appropriate local co-holder. The fund will also assist with the appraisal and legal costs incurred during the preparation of an easement donation.)

---

			Item 419 #2h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,154,798".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the Virginia Outdoors Foundation.)

---

			Item 419 #3h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,134,798".

Page 274, line 19, after "and", strike "170,000" and insert "200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating funds for the Breaks Interstate Park which is jointly funded by the Commonwealth of Virginia and the Commonwealth of Kentucky. These funds will be used to provide staff for new conference facilities expected to open in Spring 1997.)

---

		Item 419 #4h
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Conservation And Recreation		Language

Language:

Page 276, after line 8, insert:

"L. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall grant the Department of Corrections grazing rights to 700 acres of pasture at Sky Meadows State Park. The Department of Corrections shall use this pasture for its heifer program to further the Commonwealth's policy of making the corrections system self-sufficient for food production."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 420 #1h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$0

\$400,000 GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,721,111".

Page 276, line 53, after "year", insert:

"and \$400,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the City of Norfolk to continue construction of an off-shore breakwater system that will provide long term public beach and property protection. This amount will be matched equally by the City of Norfolk.)

---

Item 420 #2h

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 278, following line 12, insert:

"L. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the June 30, 1997, balance of funds deposited to the credit of the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, estimated at \$500,000, and that additional funds collected pursuant to these sections in fiscal year 1998, estimated at \$120,000, be used for the non-federal share of flood hazard mitigation projects as determined by the Department of Emergency Services."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes existing funds in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund, estimated at \$720,000 for the biennium, to be used in providing the non-federal (local) share of flood hazard mitigation projects.)

---

Item 420 #3h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,621,111".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to local Soil and Water Conservation Districts to add full-time conservationists in seven districts and to increase operating support. The cost of the positions and support are shared by the Commonwealth (75 percent) and local governments/districts (25 percent).

			Item 420 #4h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,446,111".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to local Soil and Water Conservation Districts to perform a detailed analysis of dam spillways, risers and associated structures at approximately 25 Soil and Water Conservation District dams built before 1968.)

		Item 420 #5h
<b>Natural Resources</b>		Language
Department Of Conservation And Recreation		

Language:

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall assign such additional staff as may be necessary to complete the lower Chesapeake Bay Tributaries strategies by the deadline established in §2-1-51.12.2, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 420 #6h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$341,730	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "14,501,111" and insert "14,842,841".

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. Out of the appropriation for Land Management, \$341,730 the first year from special funds derived from the sale of "Friend of the Chesapeake" license tags are allocated to carry out the recommendations of the Chesapeake Bay Restoration Fund Advisory Committee."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 422 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	\$0	\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 278, line 47, strike "23,088,474" and insert "23,338,474".

Page 279, following line 9, insert:

"The amounts for Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Management include \$250,000 the second year from the general fund to complete construction of a fish passage at Boshers's Dam on the James River in the City of Richmond and Henrico County. These funds shall be paid into the Virginia Fish Passage Grant and Revolving Loan Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---



Item 426 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$1,830	\$20,523	GF

Language:

Page 280, line 4, strike "9,284,748" and insert "9,286,578".

Page 280, line 4, strike "9,284,748" and insert "9,305,271".

Page 280, line 22, strike the first "17,420" and insert "19,250".

Page 280, line 22, strike the second "17,420" and insert "37,943".

Page 280, line 23, after "fund." insert: "The second year amount includes \$18,693 in annual dues balances that are in arrears for fiscal years 1990 through 1996."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to pay dues amounts to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission that are in arrears for each of seven fiscal years and to pay the current dues amounts.)

---

Item 429.10 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department	\$0	(\$11,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 281, line 43, strike "11,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 281, strike lines 42 through 49.

Page 282, strike lines 1 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the funding and accompanying budget language for the Chesapeake Bay Tributaries Restoration Trust Fund. A companion amendment appropriates these funds in the Department of Treasury to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund as part of a larger appropriation.)

---

Item 429.10 #2h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	
Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department	Language

Language:

Page 282, after line 8, insert:

"3. The Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Agency shall assign additional staff, as may be necessary, to complete the lower Chesapeake Bay Tributaries strategies by the deadline established in §2.1-51.12.2, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 433 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 24 through 32.

Page 285, line 33, strike "B."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes the requirement that the Department of Criminal Justice Services evaluate the operation of juvenile boot camps. The Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1966 (Chapter 914) requires the Department of Juvenile Justice to conduct a similar evaluation.)

---

Item 433 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$35,000

1.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 285, line 17, strike "1,768,576" and insert "1,803,576".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a fiscal support position to administer the Community-Oriented Policing Grant Program. Companion amendments in Item 438 and Item 435 establish and fund a financial assistance program and a technical assistance program.)

---

Item 433 #3h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 33 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes the requirement that the Department of Criminal Justice Services evaluate the Virginia Community Crime Control Act. A companion amendment requires the Commission on Youth to conduct the evaluation.)

---

Item 435 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 286, following line 6 insert:

The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall develop guidelines for regional criminal justice training academies for curriculum, staff qualifications, regional jurisdiction and competency standards. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 435 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$115,000

2.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 285, line 48, strike "1,042,249" and insert "1,157,249".

Page 286, after line 6, insert:

"The amounts for Law Enforcement Technical Assistance include \$115,000 the second year from the general fund for two positions that will provide technical assistance to local law enforcement agencies in developing, financing and implementing community policing programs that will address the unique needs of each community in combating crime and improving the quality of life."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. Companion amendments in Item 438 and Item 433 establish and fund a financial assistance program and a fiscal support position.)

---

			Item 437.10 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice	\$0	\$205,000	NGF
Services	0.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 286, line 25, strike "19,647,188" and insert "19,852,188".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds from the ABC Department to the Department of General Services for laboratory analysis services, as well as positions associated with the services. A companion amendment transfers funds and positions from the Department of General Services.)

---

			Item 437.10 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice	\$0	(\$245,419)	GF
Services			

Language:

Page 286, line 25, strike "19,647,188" and insert "19,401,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for rent payments to the Department of General Services. In January 1998 the Division of Forensic Science will be moving to the Virginia Biotechnology Park and these funds will no longer be needed by the agency, since House Bill 1600 provides additional funds for rent at the new building.)

---

Item 438 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 287, line 47, after "academies" strike ";" and insert "."

Page 287, line 47, after "academies." insert:

"The Criminal Justice Services Board shall amend such rules as may be necessary to require the New River Regional Criminal Justice Training Academy to maintain a satellite facility in the Martinsville area serving the counties of Patrick, Pittsylvania and Henry, and the cities of Martinsville and Danville."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 438 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$7,000,000

GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "47,374,458".

Page 289, after line 49, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation, \$7,000,000 the second year from the general fund is authorized to assist localities with the 25 percent matching requirement for federal grant funds awarded by the Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program and to assist localities in assuming the costs of this program as federal funds diminish. The General Assembly intends by this action to assist localities in adding 1,000 new police officer and sheriff's deputy positions and in continuing an additional 850 existing, federally funded police officer and sheriff's deputy positions. Funds provided will (i) assist localities by providing the cash match requirement for such federal grants which may be awarded subsequent to July 1, 1997, and (ii) assist localities by assuming a portion of the costs for continuing this program as federal funds expire subsequent to July 1, 1997. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the progress in implementing this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a program to aid localities in hiring up to 1,000, and retaining 850, police officers and deputy sheriffs by providing financial assistance to match federal funds available through the Community Oriented Policing Services program and to retain those positions by continuing state financial assistance as federal funds expire. Community policing stresses the importance of police-citizen cooperation and local solutions to crime control and order maintenance. The ultimate goal of community policing is to maintain public safety through better police work at the street level, while increasing the public's interaction and satisfaction with police services. Additional federal funding to hire up to 1,000 new local law enforcement officers will be available in fiscal year 1998, while federal funds will expire for existing police officer positions in the cities of Virginia Beach, Petersburg, Hampton and Newport News and the Town of Marion. Companion amendments in Item 433 and Item 435 provide fiscal and technical staff support for this program.)

---

			Item 438 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$1,791,369	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "42,165,827".

Page 289, following line 49, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation the Department is authorized to make grants to qualified organizations for pre-and post-incarceration services in an amount not to exceed \$1,791,369 the second year from the general fund. Priority shall be given to grants for post-incarceration services targeted to state-responsible adult offenders. "

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for pre-and post-incarceration services in the second year. House Bill 1600, as introduced, proposed moving this program to the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment eliminates the \$1,791,369 appropriation for this program in the Department of Corrections.)

---

			Item 438 #4h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$1,114,562	NGF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "41,489,020".

Page 287, line 42, after "fund" insert " and "\$1,114,562 the second year from nongeneral funds".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds for regional criminal justice training academies based on a recent Virginia State Crime Commission Study recommendation. The source of funds is a \$1.00 penalty assessment that will be added to court costs as proposed in House Bill 2102. The funds generated by this fee will be placed in a special fund to support the cost of operating regional criminal justice training academies. )

---

			Item 438 #5h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$163,147	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "40,537,605".

Page 288, line 38, strike "11,364,888" and insert "11,528,035".

Page 288, line 52, after "78." insert:

"Of this amount in the second year, \$163,147 shall be used to initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate diversion program in the Roanoke Comprehensive Community Corrections Act catchment area."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission Study on Community Corrections programs. The Roanoke area had the highest incidence of public drunkenness arrests statewide during the period 1992-1995.)

---

			Item	438 #6h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$225,409	GF	

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "40,599,867".

Page 288, line 38, strike "11,364,888" and insert "11,590,297".

Page 288, line 52, after "78." insert:

"Of this amount in the second year, \$163,147 shall be used to initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate diversion program in the Fairfax Comprehensive Community Corrections Act catchment area."

Explanation:

(This amendment is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission Study on Community Corrections programs. The Fairfax area had the second highest incidence of public drunkenness arrests statewide during the period 1992-1995.)

---

			Item	438 #7h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	(\$400,000)	GF	



Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "39,974,458".

Page 287, line 42, strike "1,525,408" and insert "1,125,408".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes additional general funds provided for regional criminal justice training academies in House Bill 1600 due to the passage of House Bill 2102. This bill provides additional nongeneral funds for regional criminal justice training academies by adding a \$1.00 penalty assessment to court costs. The funds generated by this fee will be placed in a special fund to support the cost of operating regional criminal justice training academies. A companion amendment appropriates the nongeneral funds.)

---

Item 442 #1h

**Public Safety**

Commonwealth's Attorneys'  
Services Council

Language

Language:

Page 290, after line 41, insert "A.".

Page 290, after line 46, insert:

"B. The Commonwealth's Attorneys' Services and Training Council, with the assistance of the Department of Criminal Justice Services, shall review the impact of the provisions of Item 74, paragraph E, relating to the addition of prosecutorial positions in Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts in jurisdictions with high levels of juvenile criminal prosecutions. An interim report shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on November 15, 1997 with a final report presented not later than November 15, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 443 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Fire Programs

Language

Language:

Page 291, following line 9, insert:

"The Fire Programs Board shall review the current practice of using moneys from the Fire Programs Fund to partially support the Office of the State Fire Marshal and Regional Hazardous Materials Response Teams and report to the 1998 General Assembly on the appropriateness of this practice."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 445 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

Language

Language:

Page 291, following line 38, insert:

"The Superintendent of State Police shall study the movement of troopers and special agents into the senior and master positions of the state police career progression program and make recommendations as to possible alternative methods to enhance the timely movement of qualified officers with appropriate seniority into these positions. The Superintendent shall report his findings and recommendations to the Governor and General Assembly by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 449 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

\$5,400,000

NGF

0.00

105.00

FTE

Language:

Page 292, line 50, strike "102,390,459" and insert "107,790,459".

Page 293, after line 23, insert:

"C. The amount for Crime Detection, Investigation, and Apprehension includes \$5,400,000 the second year from nongeneral funds for 105 new trooper positions. It is the intent of the General Assembly that these positions be used by the Department to expand its efforts in narcotics interdiction, urban violent crime, teen drug abuse, rural patrol coverage, and reducing incident response time."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for additional state trooper positions and sets forth legislative intent regarding their use. The source of nongeneral funds is Department of Motor Vehicles Special Funds.)

---

			Item 449 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	\$219,358	NGF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 292, line 50, strike "102,390,459" and insert "102,609,817".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for full-time and part-time staff and equipment to expand the State Police Motorist Assistance patrols to include I-64 and I-664 in the Cities of Hampton and Newport News. Funding for the State Police Motorist Assistance Program is provided through the Commonwealth Transportation Fund.)

---

		Item 452 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Corrections		Language

Language:

Page 294, following line 52, insert:

"D. The Department of Corrections shall not disqualify candidates for the boot camp program solely by reason of the type of offense for which they were convicted, provided such defendants are referred for evaluation by the sentencing court and such referral is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 452 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$6,600,000	\$6,600,000	NGF

Language:

Page 293, line 45, strike "24,427,010" and insert "31,027,010".

Page 293, line 45, strike "22,372,399" and insert "28,972,399".

Page 294, after line 52, insert:

"D.1. In the event the federal government should make available funds for the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grant Program, no such federal funds may be obligated or expended unless otherwise provided in this Act, prior to transmittal of a report to the Board of Corrections and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, on proposed uses, item by item, of the federal funds and matching general funds.

2. The Department of Corrections shall make such modifications as may be required to the Virginia grant application for the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grant Program, in the current fiscal year and in succeeding fiscal years, to expend such funds in the following priority order:

a. Enhancement of the security level for the 1,000 bed private prison to be located in Charlotte County, from a minimum to a medium security institution;

b. Evaluation of the physical plant at the St. Brides Correctional Center to determine the cost effectiveness of renovating the existing medium security facility versus construction of a new medium security facility on the same site;

c. Construction of diversion centers on existing state-owned property in or near the Commonwealth's metropolitan areas;

d. Planning for a medium security prison, to be located in Tazewell County (Project 15755), pursuant to Item c-66 of this Act.

e. Construction of work centers, using inmate labor, adjacent to secure correctional centers.

3. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to establish capital outlay projects and transfer and allot these funds to implement the provisions of this Item."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates additional federal funds which the Department is expected to receive, expresses legislative intent regarding the use of new federal funds and establishes a reporting requirement to aid General Assembly oversight.)

---

Item 452 #3h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 294, after line 52, insert:

- "D.1. In procuring inmate telephone services to be effective January 1, 1998, the Department of Corrections shall consult with the Department of Information Technology in the development of the request for proposal (RFP), evaluation of the submitted responses to the RFP, and negotiations and development of the contract.
2. In negotiating such contract, the Department should attempt to keep rates charged recipients of inmate calls from Department of Corrections operated facilities at a level that does not exceed collect call rates and surcharges charged public customers. Negotiations should seek to establish a benchmark calling cost rate such as an industry dominant long distance carrier's interLATA and interstate rates for public long distance collect calls, or the serving local exchange carrier (LEC) for local or intraLATA rates for public collect calls, including time and day of week sensitivity when applicable, and shall utilize a least-cost routing system.
3. The Department of Corrections shall require the contractor to provide:
- a. Inmate calling data in an automated format. Data provided shall include, but not be limited to, originating phone number, billed phone number, date and time of call, length of call, surcharge, and toll or per minute charges. The Department of Corrections, in consultation with the Department of Information Technology, shall develop procedures for automated audits and service evaluations of the inmate phone system.
  - b. An annual report from an independent auditing firm verifying that the contractor's timing and billing systems are accurate and completely record all calls made.
  - c. The Department of Corrections with at least 30 days written notice of pending rate charges and the new rates to be charged.
  - d. A means for limiting inmate calls only to those persons on a pre-approved list."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study of the inmate telephone system.)

---

Item 452 #4h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 294, after line 52, insert:

"D. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor include funds for a correctional officer salary regrade in the proposed budget for the 1998-2000 biennium budget to be presented to the General Assembly on December 20, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 455.10 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$0	\$375,000	GF

Language:

Page 295, line 23, strike "0" and insert "375,000".

Page 295, line 34, after Session", insert:

" and House Bill 157 (\$375,000), 1997 Regular Session".

Page 295, line 37 after "year" insert "and \$375,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the funds required pursuant to §30.19.1:4 for legislation having a prison bedspace impact.)

---

			Item 457 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$268,500)	GF
	0.00	(13.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,897,334".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates operational start-up funding for the Wallens Ridge Correctional Center due to a delayed opening date. House Bill 1600 changes the opening date of this facility from July 1998 until October 1998. This change makes start-up and operating funding for the facility an issue for the 1998-2000 biennium budget. A companion amendment in Item 464 makes certain technical changes to conform a table with this amendment.)

---

			Item 457 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$73,025)	(\$268,500)	GF
	(2.00)	(13.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "256,408,607" and insert "256,335,582".

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,897,334".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates operational start-up funding for the Sussex II Correctional Center due to a delayed opening date. House Bill 1600 changes the opening date of this facility from April 1998 until October 1998. This change makes start-up and operating funding for the facility an issue for the 1998-2000 biennium budget. A companion amendment in Item 464 makes certain technical changes to conform a table with this amendment.)

---

			Item 457 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$4,752,123)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "297,413,711".



Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for equipment purchases at the new Red Onion, Sussex II, and Wallens Ridge prisons due to delays in opening Sussex II and Wallens Ridge and the availability of other funding for the Red Onion prison equipment. House Bill 1600 changes the opening dates of Sussex II from April 1998 to October 1998 and Wallens Ridge from July 1998 until October 1998. This change makes full funding for equipment at these facilities an issue for the 1998-2000 biennium budget. House Bill 2262 provides \$6.0 million to fully fund equipment purchases at Red Onion and begin equipment purchases at the remaining facilities.)

---

			Item 457 #4h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$774,000)	(\$5,228,308)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "256,408,607" and insert "255,634,607".

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "296,937,526".

Page 297, line 29, strike "8,425,977" and insert "7,651,977".

Page 297, line 30, strike "14,257,960" and insert "9,029,652".

Page 298, after line 31, insert:

"7. Not later than May 31, 1997, the Department of Corrections shall cease placement of inmates in contractual facilities outside the boundaries of the Commonwealth of Virginia where such placements have been made due to a lack of space in Virginia prisons."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Corrections to terminate the out-of-state contract for housing Virginia inmates and removes funds appropriated for that contract. Approximately 600 Virginia inmates are currently housed under contract in a facility located in Newton County, Texas, at a cost of \$43 per day. These inmates were originally scheduled to return to Virginia upon completion of a new private medium security prison in Brunswick County. That facility is scheduled to be completed and begin loading inmates in January 1998. A lower inmate population forecast presented to the Governor and General Assembly in October 1996, combined with trends indicating that the next forecast could be lowered even further, make this action possible.)

Item 457 #5h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 298, strike lines 47 through 54.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the Department, subject to certain conditions and with approval of the Secretary of Public Safety, to reduce crowding in the medium security dormitory prisons. The Department and Secretary of Public Safety already have this authority.)

---

Item 457 #6h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 297, line 46 after "Safety." insert:

"The Department may proceed to enter into a contract for the 1,000 bed minimum security facility, to be located in Charlotte County, provided that the contract specifies an opening date of April 2000 and that no contract payments by the Commonwealth will be required prior to opening of the facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies legislative intent regarding a private prison in Charlotte County.)

---

Item 457 #7h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 298, after line 54, insert:

"J. The amounts for Adult Rehabilitation and Treatment Services include amounts, estimated at \$6,827,658 the first year and \$7,799,588 the second year, from revenues generated by the inmate telephone services contract."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 461 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 299, line 42, strike "4,831,383" and insert "4,881,383".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for Phase II of the Virginia Tech/Department of Corrections project to establish a food production program capable of sustaining Virginia's inmate population.)

---

			Item 461 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	\$100,000	GF
	0.00	16.00	FTE

Language:

Page 299, line 42, strike "4,831,383" and insert "4,931,383".

Page 299, line 51, strike "228,000" and insert "328,000"

Page 299, line 52, after "expansion" strike "for the expansion of the fish" and insert "to expand production of vegetables, apples, milk, fruit drink, meat and fish."

Page 300, strike lines 1 and 2.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding and positions to expand food production efforts. The introduced budget bill proposed a \$228,000 increase for this effort.)

---

Item 464 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 301, strike lines 13 and 14.

Page 301, line 23, strike "9,754.05" and insert "9,752.05".

Page 301, line 23, strike 394,774,850" and insert "394,701,825".

Page 301, line 23, strike "396,689,065" and insert "396,616,040".

Page 302, strike lines 25 and 26.

Page 302, line 36, strike "10,724.05" and insert "10,711.05".

Page 302, line 36, strike "427,972,821" and insert "427,704,321".

Page 302, line 36, strike "431,500,291" and insert "431,231,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes technical changes to a table detailing the number of positions and amount of funds allocated to each institution in the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment to Item 457 removes the operational start-up funds and positions for the Sussex II Correctional Center due to a change in the opening date from April 1998 to October 1998.)

---

Item 464 #2h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 301, strike line 17.

Page 302, strike lines 29 and 30.

Page 302, line 36, strike "10,724.05" and insert "10,711.05".

Page 302, line 36, strike "427,972,821" and insert "427,704,321".

Page 302, line 36, strike "431,500,291" and insert "431,231,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes technical changes to a table detailing the number of positions and amount of funds allocated to each institution in the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment to Item 457 removes the operational start-up funds and positions for the Wallens Ridge Correctional Center due to a change in the opening date from July 1998 to October 1998.)

---

Item 464 #3h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 302, strike lines 37 and 38.

Page 303, strike lines 1 through 8.

Page 303, line 9, strike "2" and insert "B".

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes duplicative language regarding the opening dates for new prisons. This information is already provided to the General Assembly in the Governor's Executive Budget submitted on December 20 of each year.)

Item 466 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$1,791,369) GF

Language:

Page 303, line 49, strike "8,544,812" and insert "6,753,443".

Page 304, strike lines 47 through 50.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for pre-and post-incarceration services. House Bill 1600, as introduced, proposes to move these funds from the Department of Criminal Justice Services to the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment appropriates these funds in the Department of Criminal Justice Services.)

Item 469 #1h

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 306, following line 19, insert:

"B. The Department of Corrections is authorized to review and comment on proposed plans to replace the Loudoun County Jail, and such review and comment shall not limit the authority of the Board of Corrections to approve or not approve such project at such time in the future as the moratorium on approval of jail projects, as described in paragraph A of this Item, shall no longer be in effect. Such review and comment by the Department of Corrections shall not constitute a commitment of general funds for the state share of the project, nor shall such review and comment constitute a commitment or approval by the Board of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment permits the Department of Corrections to review and comment on a proposed jail project, with no effect on the authority of the Board of Corrections to approve or not approve the project in the future, if and when the moratorium on approval of new jail projects is lifted.)

---

		Item 469 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Division Of Community Corrections	(\$303,658)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 305, line 35, strike "3,576,847" and insert "3,273,189".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes unspent amounts appropriated in prior years for various local jail construction projects. The amounts were not spent for a variety of reasons, including lower than anticipated construction costs and changes in project scope.)

---

		Item 469 #3h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Division Of Community Corrections	(\$473,533)	(\$2,574,159) GF

Language:

Page 305, line 35, strike "3,576,847" and insert "3,103,314".

Page 305, line 35, strike "2,574,159" and insert "0".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds for compensating localities pursuant to the provisions of §53.1-20.1, Code of Virginia. This Code section requires the Department of Corrections to compensate localities in the event the Department is unable to remove state-responsible inmates within the time frames established in the Code. The Department has been removing state-responsible inmates from local and regional jails in the manner required by the Code and this is expected to continue in fiscal year 1998. A companion amendment to Item 78 appropriates the fiscal year 1998 amount of these funds to expand the jail contracting program. The fiscal year 1997 amount is reverted to the general fund.)

---

			Item 469 #4h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community Corrections	\$252,000	\$5,110,000	NGF

Language:

Page 305, line 35, strike "3,576,847" and insert "3,828,847".

Page 305, line 35, strike "2,574,159" and insert "7,684,159".

Page 307, after line 18, insert:

"F. Included in this appropriation is \$252,000 the first year and \$5,110,000 the second year to contract with local and regional jails in Virginia for up to 1,000 beds for housing non-violent state-responsible offenders. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the jail contracting program be used to ensure that sufficient, secure space is available in Department of Corrections prison facilities for the confinement of violent offenders and the protection of facility staff."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates funding available through the federal Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grant Program to contract with local and regional jails for the housing of non-violent state-responsible offenders. This program will ensure that sufficient space is available in state facilities for the confinement of violent offenders and provide a more secure working environment for prison staff. These funds will provide a financial incentive, above the normal state reimbursements paid by the State Compensation Board, for local and regional jails to participate in this program. These funds will compensate those jails participating in the program for the additional burden placed on them for housing non-violent state-responsible offenders. During the 1996-1998 biennium, over 4,000 new jail beds are expected to be completed. These beds will increase jail capacity substantially beyond the level required to meet the most recent jail inmate population forecast, thereby making local and regional jail beds available for this program.)

---

Item 471 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

Language

Language:

Page 308, strike lines 25 through 33.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language exempting the Department from provisions of the Administrative Process Act for the purposes of promulgating regulations pertaining to the privatization of educational services at state correctional facilities.)

---

Item 472 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

**FY 96-97**

0.00

**FY 97-98**

134.00 FTE



Language:

Page 308, following line 45, insert:

"B. No funds from this appropriation shall be expended for the purpose of privatizing correctional education services at the Bon Air and Beaumont Juvenile Correctional Centers, and the Fluvanna, Sussex I and II, and Mecklenburg Correctional Centers. No funds from this appropriation shall be expended for the purpose of privatizing educational services for the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center at Coffeewood, or the Red Onion or Wallens Ridge Correctional Centers, prior to the submission of a report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, and Rehabilitation and Social Services, and the House Appropriations, and House Health, Welfare and Institutions Committees, analyzing the costs and benefits of private educational services, including a review of the experience of other states in this field.

C. Out of this appropriation the Department shall provide such positions as may be required to provide educational services for detention centers operated by the Department of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 134.0 FTE positions the second year to enable the Department of Correctional Education to open schools at new state-operated adult and juvenile correctional centers without delay, and requires a study of privatization before any funds are expended for privatizing educational services at facilities which are not expected to open until the next biennium. The introduced budget contained funding for these new schools but did not authorize any positions.)

---

			Item 472 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Correctional	\$0	\$1,200,000	GF
Education	0.00	50.00	FTE

Language:

Page 308, line 35, strike "30,508,343" and insert "31,708,343".

Page 308, after line 44, insert:

"This appropriation includes \$1,200,000 the second year from the general fund to hire 50 new teachers. It is the intent of the General Assembly that these new teachers begin work on or about January 1, 1998, in the juvenile correctional center schools and be allocated in such a manner as to reduce class sizes."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for additional teachers to reduce class sizes in the juvenile correctional center schools. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission report on Juvenile Corrections Services in Virginia found that existing pupil/teacher ratios violate state and federal standards.)

Item 475 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 310, following line 22, insert:

"D. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall not disqualify candidates for the boot camp program solely by reason of the type of offense for which they were adjudicated, provided such defendants are referred for evaluation by the sentencing court and such referral is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 475 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

\$186,500

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 309, line 17, strike "10,214,509" and insert "10,401,009".

Page 309, line 31, strike "10,077,977" and insert "10,264,477".

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment, transfers funds for planning positions from program 355 to program 319, the most appropriate program for this activity. An amendment to the introduced budget bill transfers these funds in the second year, but mistakenly does not transfer them in the first year.)

Item 475 #3h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 322, line 50, strike "2,365.00" and insert "2,367.00".

Page 322, line 53, strike "2,368.00" and insert "2,370.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization for two positions to perform contract oversight. House Bill 1600 provided funding, but no positions for this effort.)

---

Item 475 #4h

<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Juvenile Justice		Language

Language:

Page 310, after line 22, insert:

"D. The Board of Juvenile Justice shall develop a comprehensive long range youth services policy in compliance with §66-10.2, Code of Virginia. A progress report on the development of this policy shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by July 1, 1997 with a final report presented by June 30, 1998.

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission in its study of juvenile corrections services in Virginia.)

---

Item 475 #5h

<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Juvenile Justice		Language

Language:

Page 310, after line 22, insert:

"D. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall assess the capabilities of its rehabilitation programs and therapists to effectively meet the changing treatment needs of the juvenile population. The Department shall present its findings to the General Assembly by October 15, 1997.

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission in its study of juvenile corrections services in Virginia.)

---

			Item 475 #6h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 309, line 17, strike "10,855,706" and insert "10,880,706".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the Department to convene a statewide conference on the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act (VJCCA).

---

			Item 475.10 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$186,500)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 24, strike "198,449" and insert "11,949".

Page 310, line 28, strike "186,500" and insert "0".

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment, transfers funds for planning positions from program 355 to program 319, the most appropriate program for this activity. An amendment to the introduced budget bill transfers these funds in the second year, but mistakenly does not transfer them in the first year.)

---

			Item 475.20 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 33, strike "1,464,266" and insert "1,499,266".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to establish an Office on Youth serving New Kent County pursuant to §66-31, Code of Virginia.)

---

		Item 476 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$450,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 310, line 39, strike "10,757,007" and insert "10,307,007".

Page 312, line 24, strike "1,122,000" and insert "672,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces first year funding for an additional boot camp due to a later than anticipated opening date.)

---

		Item 476 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$2,500,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 310, line 39, strike "10,757,007" and insert "8,257,007".

Page 312, line 5, strike "4,781,625" and insert "2,281,625"

Page 312, line 7, strike "expand the agency's capacity"

Page 312, line 8, strike "to house juveniles" and insert:

"reduce crowding in juvenile correctional centers".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces first year funding to purchase bedspace in public or private facilities in Virginia due to a slower than anticipated start-up for this program. It also clarifies legislative intent regarding the use of remaining funds.)

---

Item 476 #3h

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 40, strike "13,363,882" and insert "13,763,882".

Page 312, line 6, strike "5,520,750" and insert "5,920,750".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to purchase 40 additional private placements for juvenile offenders beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 1998.)

			Item 478 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$599,063	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "54,444,941" and insert "55,044,004".

Page 314, line 36, insert "26,307,876" and insert "26,906,939".

Page 318, line 50, strike "plus funding allocated for".

Page 318, strike line 51.

Page 318, line 52, strike " demonstration projects".

Page 319, line 12, after "program" insert:

"Funding previously withheld because of special appropriations for the continuum demonstration project (Item 476.B.1) and marine program (Item 476.A.1) shall be restored in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies funding formula language regarding three programs that preceded the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act and restores funds lost as a result of ambiguities in that language. This specifically affects programs in the cities of Norfolk, Richmond, and Newport News.)

			Item 478 #2h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$120,802)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "46,137,166" and insert "46,016,364".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes unspent amounts appropriated in prior years for various local juvenile facility construction projects. The amounts were not spent for a variety of reasons including lower than anticipated construction costs and changes in project scope.)

Item 478 #3h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 313, strike lines 40 through 47.

Page 313 after line 47, insert:

"2. Each resolution adopted by the Board of Juvenile Justice approving reimbursement of the state share of the cost of construction, maintenance, or operation of local or regional detention centers, group homes, or related facilities or programs shall include a statement noting that such approval is subject to the availability of funds and approval by the General Assembly at its next regular session."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes proposed language requiring the Governor to review and approve all such projects and conforms the process to that used by the Board of Corrections for approving local jail projects.)

Item 479 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

0.00

**FY 97-98**

10.00 FTE

Language:

Page 321, line 13, after "Justice," strike "The".

Page 321, strike lines 14 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language requiring the agency to privatize expanded mental health services and adds positions needed by the agency to provide the expanded service. Recent attempts to privatize mental health services have not resulted in cost-effective proposals.)

Item 479.20 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 321, line 36, after "may", insert "negotiate and award a"

Page 321, line 41, after "Justice." insert:

"However, no part of any such contract shall be performed and no funds shall be obligated until an appropriation for the cost of the contract has been approved by the General Assembly."

Page 321, line 41, strike "The effective date of".

Page 321, strike lines 42 through 45.

Page 321, line 46, strike "juvenile facilities."

Page 321, line 57, strike "at least 30 days prior".

Page 321, strike line 58"

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language authorizing the Department of Juvenile Justice to sign a contract for a privately constructed and operated juvenile correctional center without the approval of the General Assembly and without an appropriation for the costs associated with the contract.)

Item 479.30 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

(\$300,000)

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 321, line 59, strike "300,000" and insert "0".

Page 321, strike lines 59 and 60.

Page 322, strikes lines 1 through 12.



Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds for the juvenile corrections impact (§30-19.1:4, Code of Virginia) of House Bill 1843. The bill has not been approved by the House of Delegates.)

---

Item 483 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 323, strike lines 12 through 23.

Page 323, line 24, strike "C."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes outdated and unnecessary language regarding implementation of the point-of-sale cash register system and action to correct a prior audit deficiency.)

---

Item 483 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 323, line 36, after "Assembly" insert "." and strike the remainder of the line.

Page 323, strike lines 37 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes proposed language which would permit the sale and/or outsourcing of the ABC warehouse and/or office building without General Assembly approval.)

---

Item 485 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 324, strike lines 2 through 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes outdated and unnecessary language regarding the accounting system at the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The issue was addressed in the recodification of Title 4.1 of the Code.)

---

			Item 488 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Emergency Services	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 324, line 28, strike "6,410,237" and insert "6,510,237".

Page 324, line 44, strike the second "64,572" and insert "184,572".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Civil Air Patrol to purchase emergency communications equipment and for increased search and rescue training.)

---

			Item 492 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$0	(\$3,696,283)	GF

Language:

Page 325, line 39, strike "17,091,570" and insert "13,395,287".

Page 325, after line 50, insert:

"The General Assembly herewith authorizes and approves the relocation of the Department of Military Affairs headquarters to the Ft. Pickett Military Reservation as soon as practical on, or after, June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amount of funds budgeted to relocate the Department of Military Affairs headquarters to Fort Pickett, and authorizes planning for the project to continue in anticipation of the move in FY 1999 or later.)

Item 492 #2h

**Public Safety**

Department Of Military Affairs

Language

Language:

Page 326, after line 17, insert:

"C. The Department of Military Affairs shall not enter into any agreement with the United States Government for the operation of Fort Pickett until a report has been presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. The report shall review the details of any agreement, including, but not limited to, the type of instrumentality used to affect such agreement, the financial responsibilities of parties for facility operating, environmental liability, physical plant maintenance and capital outlay costs, and such other protections as may be necessary to ensure that the Commonwealth will operate the facility only to the extent that federal funds are sufficient for the intended purpose. The report shall also identify the estimated staffing levels, federal funding reimbursement, and training activity levels proposed for the facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Military Affairs to submit a report to the General Assembly prior to entering into an agreement with the federal government for the operation of Fort Pickett.)

---

Item 496 #1h

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 329, after line 49, insert:

"C. By December 31 of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Transportation shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the current balance and the estimated balance at the end of the fiscal year in which the report is required for each subprogram of each department and agency in the Transportation Secretariat, providing breakdowns by major categories within the subprograms and providing explanations on whether the balance is encumbered or committed. By August 31, the Secretary also shall report on the actual balances carried forward from the prior fiscal year to the next fiscal year for each subprogram of each department and agency in the secretariat. The Secretary shall consult with the Chairmen of the Committees on the format and content of the reports."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 496 #2h

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 329, after line 49, insert:

"C. As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Commonwealth Transportation Board shall grant relief in fiscal year 1998 from tolls charged vehicles with three and more axles for use of the Coleman Bridge. Consistent with the covenants of the Series 1994, Commonwealth of Virginia Transportation Facilities Bonds, and consistent with the Governor's certification thereof, the toll schedule approved by the Commonwealth Transportation Board on May 18, 1995, shall not be reduced to effect this relief. Rather, the drivers of vehicles with three and more axles shall contribute 50 percent of the tolls the Board establishes for such vehicles, and, consistent with § 33.1-23.03:4., Code of Virginia, interest earnings accruing to the Transportation Trust Fund shall contribute the remaining 50 percent of the tolls. The automobile commuter toll of 50 cents for a round trip shall be retained in fiscal year 1998, and, with the exception of this constraint, the Board shall ensure that revenues from Coleman Bridge tolls are sufficient to prevent any shortfall in payment obligations to bond holders."

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide about \$826,000 in nongeneral funds in fiscal year 1998 to cost-share with users half of the tolls charged vehicles with three and more axles for their round trip usage of the Coleman Bridge, effective July 1, 1997. The tolls currently are \$6 for three axle vehicles and \$8 for four and more axle vehicles. The source of funds for the \$826,000 is interest earnings on the Transportation Trust Fund.)

---

			Item 505 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Transportation	\$0	\$3,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 332, line 20, strike "948,357,939" and insert "951,357,939".

Explanation:

(This amendment, proposed by the Governor as a technical amendment, corrects an error in calculating the distribution of increased transportation revenues. The result is a \$3.0 million increase in the Construction appropriation of the Department of Transportation.)

---

		Item 505 #2h
<b>Transportation</b>		Language
Department Of Transportation		

Language:

Page 333, line 4, after the "." insert: "Any balance in the Industrial, Airport and Rail Access program at the end of each fiscal year that exceeds an amount equal to the annual appropriation shall be available in the next fiscal year for allocation to other transportation programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment limits the fiscal year balances of the Industrial, Airport and Rail Access program to an amount equal to the annual appropriation, which is currently \$5.5 million. The fiscal year 1997 balance is estimated at \$16.0 million. The amendment would limit the balance to \$5.5 million, making \$11.0 million available for the program in the next fiscal year. The excess balance would be available for allocation to other transportation programs.)

Item 505 #3h

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Transportation	\$0	\$103,783,000	NGF

Language:

Page 332, line 20, strike "948,357,939" and insert "1,052,140,939".

Page 337, after line 19, insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation additional federal funds of \$89,234,561 shall be allocated as required by federal law from the "Access Roads and other Construction" subprogram in the following manner: \$67,761,323 for statewide purposes at the discretion of the Commonwealth Transportation Board; \$14,507,496 for regional purposes; \$3,482,871 for enhancement purposes; and, \$3,482,871 for safety purposes. In addition, \$14,548,439 shall be allocated as required by federal law to other subprograms in the following manner: \$9,208,392 for Secondary Construction; \$3,918,467 for Urban Construction; and \$1,421,580 for Construction Management."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates an additional \$103.8 million in federal "Equity Adjustment" funds to the Virginia Department of Transportation. The allocations, which are prescribed by federal law, are described in the above language.)

Item 510 #1h

<b>Transportation</b>	
Department Of Transportation	Language

Language:

Page 338, line 23, strike "24,435,300" and insert "25,435,300".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the estimate of Transportation Trust Fund revenues which will be distributed for Ports and Port Facility Assistance.)

---

Item 515 #1h

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 339, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall conduct a light rail study for Northern Virginia. The study shall consider establishing a light rail system to connect Metrorail and the Northern Virginia Railway Express. The jurisdictions to be included in the study include the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, Manassas, Manassas Park and Falls Church, and the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, Prince William and Loudoun. A report with recommendations shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 515 #2h

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 339, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall study and develop options and recommendations for a performance-based methodology for distributing state operating aid to local mass transit organizations, and a methodology for distributing state capital support that treats each organization equitably. The study shall also consider the requirements of heavily populated regions of the Commonwealth and the need to provide inter-locality connections in such regions. The Department shall appoint and consult with a technical advisory committee, which shall include representatives of local mass transit organizations and local governments, to assist with the study. The Department shall meet with the technical advisory committee at least three times. The Department's report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and to the Chairman of the Commission on the Future of Transportation (House Joint Resolution 160) by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	516 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$0	\$5,617,173	NGF



Language:

Page 339, line 48, strike "92,116,700" and insert "97,733,873".

Page 342, after line 3, insert:

"G.1. Out of this appropriation, \$5,117,173 in nongeneral funds shall be made available in the second year as a one-time supplement to state assistance for operating support for local mass transit organizations to offset cutbacks in federal formula funding assistance for operating costs. The offset would approximate the difference between the amount each transit operation received in 1995 and the amount estimated for each transit operation for 1998. The source of funds to finance the offset is excess balances in the Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Program. Each transit operation losing federal formula funds shall receive its pro rata share of funds provided in this paragraph to offset this loss after first providing \$200,000 to the Potomac and Rappahannock Transportation Commission to offset a loss in revenue from the federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Program.

2. In addition, \$500,000 shall be allocated for replacement vehicles to programs that provide special transportation services for the disabled and the aging, with priority given to programs in localities that integrate and coordinate their transportation resources to the maximum extent practicable."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient funds in the second year to fully offset federal aid cuts to mass transit. The federal cut in the first year was some \$5.1 million, and the General Assembly provided \$1.0 million to partially offset that cut. The federal cut in the second year is virtually the same. The last year of full federal funding was 1995. Also, \$500,000 is provided to replace old vehicles with excess mileage that are used for special transportation services for the disabled and the aging. The source of funds for the offset and the replacement vehicles is excess balances in the Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Program. A companion amendment in Item 505 establishes a cap on such balances, and makes the excess available for appropriation to other transportation programs.)

---

			Item 519 #1h
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Motor Vehicles	30.00	30.00	FTE

Language:

Page 344, line 2, strike the first "1,765.00" and insert "1,795.00" and strike the second "1,765.00" and insert "1,795.00"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Department of Motor Vehicles with 30.0 FTE positions for assignment to customer service centers with the highest demand. A companion amendment in Item 514 transfers 30.0 FTE positions to DMV from the Department of Transportation.)

---

Item 526 #1h

**Transportation**

Virginia Port Authority

Language

Language:

Page 345, strike lines 23 through 26 and insert "hereby appropriated a sum sufficient first from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund and then from the general fund to provide for this debt service. Total debt service during the second year on the bonds referenced in this Paragraph A. is estimated at \$13,981,996."

Explanation:

(This amendment inserts the Commonwealth Transportation Fund as the first guarantor of bonds already issued for the Virginia Port Authority. The second guarantor would be the general fund. At the request of the Governor, the Virginia Port Authority was made a 100 percent nongeneral fund agency of the Transportation Secretariat in the 1996 Session of the General Assembly. The Commonwealth Transportation Fund will total about \$1.6 billion in fiscal year 1997, according to latest official estimates.)

---

Item 526 #2h

**Transportation**

Virginia Port Authority

Language

Language:

Page 345, after line 53, insert:

"E. The Virginia Port Authority, in consultation with the Hampton Roads Maritime Association and other interested parties, shall study alternative methods of funding a deep draft anchorage in the Port of Hampton Roads. A report with recommendations shall be made to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 30, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 528 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Central Appropriations

\$0

\$11,610,157 GF

Language:

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "144,067,968".

Page 349, line 9, strike "2.00% on" and insert "3.00% effective in the December 16th paycheck."

Page 349, line 10, strike "November 29, 1997."

Page 350, line 7, after "of" insert "Local Social Service Boards,"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to provide state classified and certain local employees a 3.0 percent salary increase in fiscal year 1998.)

---

Item 528 #2h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 350, line 43, after "plans" strike "for investment personnel".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Virginia Retirement System to implement its own pay plan consistent with its status as an independent agency.)

---

Item 528 #3h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 349, following line 7, insert:

"e. Any Sheriff, Treasurer, or Commissioner of the Revenue who, by virtue of serving in a locality which experienced a decrease in population and received no other pay raise as set out in Items 73, 74 and 75 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the December 1, 1996 salary increase of 4.35 percent for constitutional officers in localities with a decline in population.)

---

Item 528 #4h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**  
(\$24,034,197)

**FY 97-98**  
\$21,813,000 GF

Language:

Page 347, line 3, strike "(28,804,044)" and insert "(52,838,241)".

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "154,270,811".

Page 347, strike lines 25 and 26.

Page 349, line 10, strike "29" and insert "25".

Page 353, strike lines 10 through 51.

Page 353, line 10, insert:

"M.1. State employees will receive a pay check on June 16, 1997, for the work period June 1 to June 9, 1997, plus a transition payment for June 10 to June 15, 1997, which in total is equal to a normal semi-monthly payment. State employees will receive a pay check on July 1, 1997, for the work period June 10 to June 24, 1997, and on July 16, 1997, for the work period June 25 to July 9, 1997.

2. The general fund appropriation for the pay period June 10 to June 24, 1997, and June 10 to June 24, 1998, shall be utilized to offset the cost of the salary increases authorized in paragraphs C, D, and E of this item.

3. Following the transition in paragraph M.1 of this item, normal pay dates shall remain the first and sixteenth of each month. Payroll checks paid on the first of any month will be for the work period of the 10th to the 24th of the preceding month and payroll checks paid on the sixteenth of any month will be for the work period of the 25th of the preceding month to the 9th of the current month.

4. On June 16, 1997, state employees shall accrue for the period June 1 through June 15, 1997, leave in an amount equal to what is normally accrued for a full pay period. Leave accruals for each subsequent pay period shall be an amount equal to a normal pay period accrual.

5. The Comptroller may make such adjustments as he deems necessary, in keeping with the purpose of this paragraph, in the pay dates of employees paid on alternative pay schedules other than the Commonwealth's normal schedule prior to the implementation of paragraph M.1.

N.1. Out of this appropriation, \$21,800,000 shall be paid by the State Comptroller on or before June 30, 1997, into a Payroll Reserve Fund. The Fund shall represent the value of the payroll costs for the work period of June 25 to June 30, 1997.

2. For the purposes of the Comptroller's preliminary and final annual reports as required by §2.1-207, all balances remaining in the Fund on June 30 of each fiscal year shall be considered to be a portion of the fund balance of the general fund of the state treasury.

3. No amounts shall be withdrawn from the Fund except pursuant to appropriations made by the General Assembly."

Page 353, line 52, strike "N" and insert "O".

Page 354, line 2, strike "O" and insert "P".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the General Assembly's plan for introducing lag-pay with no impact on employees. As part of this plan the amendment establishes a Payroll Reserve Fund of \$21.8 million.)

---

			Item 529 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$41,000	GF

Language:

Page 354, line 9, strike "9,200,000" and insert "9,241,000".

Page 354, line 57, strike "\$39.7" and insert "\$39.9".

Explanation:

(This amendment is one of two companion amendments authorizing and funding \$350,000 in additional equipment for the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon. This amendment provides \$41,000 from the general fund in the second year for debt service on short-term bonds issued by the Virginia College Building Authority that would finance the additional equipment. The companion amendment is found in Item 264.)

---

			Item 529 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$39,000	GF

Language:

Page 354, line 9, strike "9,200,000" and insert "9,239,000".

Page 354, line 57, strike "39.7" and insert "39.8".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$39,000 from the general fund in the second year in debt service on short term bonds providing \$166,942 in equipment each year for the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

Item 530 #1h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$700,000 to the City of Roanoke to assist the city in retaining a major employer."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a contingent appropriation to the City of Roanoke to help in retaining a major employer.)

---

			Item 530 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,882,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$500,000 to the City of Petersburg to assist the city with a major employer."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the City of Petersburg to help attract a major employer.)

---

			Item 530 #3h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "18,382,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this Item shall be provided \$1,000,000 from the general fund in the second year to the City of Newport News as the state's share of the costs associated with retaining defense-related employment at the shipyard. The state's share will be matched by the City of Newport News."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item 530 #4h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,432,102".

Page 358, after line 13 insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to the County of Roanoke to assist a major employer with construction costs incurred as a result of relocating the facility, as a result of a highway project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

		Item 530 #5h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>		
Central Appropriations		Language



Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N.1. The Governor shall increase by an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 the second year appropriation of the Virginia Community College System, in the event enrollments at Tidewater Community College exceed the State Council of Higher Education's currently approved estimate of 10,630 FTE students. Such increase will be based on the November, 1997, enrollment estimate for Tidewater Community College approved by the State Council for 1997-98 using actual summer and fall 1997 enrollments plus an estimated enrollment for spring 1998. For any remaining balance within the \$1,000,000 authorization, an additional allocation will be based on January 20, 1998, enrollment estimates of the State Council for 1997-98 using actual summer and fall 1997 enrollments and estimated actual enrollments for spring 1998.

2. The additional amount appropriated shall be determined by multiplying the approximate 1997-98 average general fund support per student for the community colleges of \$2,900 times the estimated number of Tidewater Community College FTE students in excess of 10,630.

3. The unappropriated balance derived by subtracting the general fund appropriations from the projected general fund revenues in this act shall be used for this purpose.

4. The Governor also shall authorize up to 29.25 additional positions in the second year in the event additional enrollments provide the funds to finance them.

5. The State Council of Higher Education, in consultation with the Virginia Community College System, shall make a recommendation to the Governor on the additional funds and positions the Governor shall appropriate during fiscal year 1998 in the event second year enrollment exceeds the current official estimate of 10,630 FTE students for Tidewater Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 530 #6h

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. The Governor is hereby authorized to pay a sum not to exceed \$1,500,000 to the Working Capital Fund account established for the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund in the event the Tuition Trust Fund does not have sufficient revenues by June 30, 1998, to make the repayment required in §3-2.01c. of this act. Unspent agency balances at the end of the first year of the biennium may be reserved for this purpose."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a contingency authorization for repayment of a portion of the Working Capital advance to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund in the event the agency does not have sufficient revenue by June 30, 1998, from the sale of contracts and from administrative fees to make all of the repayment. A companion amendment in Item 3-2.01 estimates the repayment at \$2.0 million, of which \$500,000 was proposed in the budget bill, as introduced.)

---

Item 530 #7h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in this act, the Governor is authorized to transfer in the second year up to \$1,000,000 to public colleges and university that can document severe hardship by the requirement to collect tuition and fee revenues from students other than Virginia undergraduates to cover the cost of second year classified salary increases. The State Council of Higher Education, in consultation with the Department of Planning and Budget, shall make recommendations to the Governor on such transfers."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 530 #8h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 355, after line 47, insert:

"3. To secure federal funds in the event that additional matching funds are needed for Virginia to participate in the federal Superfund program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Governor to use amounts in his economic contingency fund to match federal dollars that might be available from the Superfund program. A companion amendment strikes similar language proposed in §3-1.01.)

---

Item 530 #9h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$1,000,000 to the Hampton Roads Sports Facility Authority as the state's contribution towards the construction of the sports facility. Prior to the transfer of funds, the Authority must certify to the Governor that an expansion team of the National Hockey League has agreed to use the facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 530 #10h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$4,250,000 to Item 92. I of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Regional Competitiveness Fund.)

---

Item 530 #11h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$1,000,000 to Item 91. B of this act for the Housing Partnership Loan Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Housing Partnership Fund.)

---

Item 531 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 359, strike lines 11 through 16.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates proposed language which is inconsistent with §2.1-391 of the Code, relating to savings accruing from the privatization of state agency activities.)

---

Item 531 #2h

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold or recover from nongeneral fund agencies and deposit to the general fund, amounts estimated at \$732,000 the first year and \$927,200 the second year, through surcharges or other measures consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Such sums shall be derived based on each of the nongeneral fund agencies pro rata use of the state centralized payroll processing system. These sums shall be used for repayment of advances from the general account for development of the Integrated Human Resource Information System."

Explanation:

(This amendment apportions the cost of the IHRIS system between general fund and nongeneral fund agencies.)

---

			Item 531 #3h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	(\$4,959,000)	GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(10,160,282)" and insert "(15,119,282)".

Page 358, line 52, after "shall", insert "take appropriate actions and".

Page 358, line 54, after "amounts", strike "from"

Page 358, line 55, strike "the general fund"..

Page 359, line 1, strike "general fund".

Page 359, line 3, strike "839,367" and insert "5,798,367".

page 359, line 7, after "prescribe.", strike the remainder of the line through line 10.

Explanation:

(This amendment recovers excess fund balances, which will become available based on telecommunications rate reductions implemented by the Department of Information Technology.)

---

			Item 535 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$553,192	\$3,295,962	GF

Language:

Page 362, line 44, strike "59,696,943" and insert "60,250,135".

Page 362, line 44, strike "59,696,943" and insert "62,992,905".

Page 363, after line 27, insert:

"E.1. The end of the plan year for the state health insurance program shall be extended from December 31, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

2. Effective May 1, 1997, the Department of Personnel and Training shall institute a surcharge on the employer share of premiums paid into the Health Insurance Fund for health benefits coverage provided under the Commonwealth's non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans. Such surcharge shall be a) calculated as a constant percentage increase on the total premium, as in existence on January 1, 1997, for each type of coverage provided to active employees, b) added to the employer share of such premium, and c) structured so as to generate an amount estimated at \$27,254,815 from all employers and fund sources by June 30, 1998.

3. No surcharge shall be added to the premium paid by active employees or retirees enrolled in the affected non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans.

4. a) Included in the appropriation for this item is \$553,192 the first year and \$3,295,962 the second year to pay the cost of the surcharge provided for in paragraph E.2, of this item, on behalf of general fund employees of a) agencies with authorized employment levels, as set out in this act, of fifty FTE or less, and b) Educational and General programs of the institutions of higher education.

b) Such agency general fund balances as may be required, which are not otherwise obligated by this act, for the years ended June 30, 1996, and June 30, 1997, are hereby reappropriated to state agencies and institutions for the purposes of paragraph E.2. of this item.

c) Such nongeneral fund revenues and balances as may be required to pay the cost of the surcharge provided for in paragraph E.2. of this item are hereby appropriated.

5. A joint subcommittee composed of the members of the Compensation and Retirement Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee and the Compensation and General Government Subcommittee of the Senate Finance Committee, and such other members as the chairmen may appoint, is hereby established to study the long-term funding needs of the Commonwealth's non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans. This joint subcommittee shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee in time for consideration at the 1998 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes a premium surcharge on the employer paid health insurance premiums in order to provide sufficient cash to cover the projected losses through the end of the biennium.)

---

Item 546 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Workers' Compensation  
Commission

**FY 96-97**

\$1,300,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 366, line 35, strike "9,065,121" and insert "10,365,121".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental nongeneral fund appropriation to the Uninsured Employer's Fund, which is necessary due to the bankruptcy of a major southwest Virginia employer.)

---

Item 548 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

Language

Language:

Page 368, after line 15, insert:

"G. 1. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, effective April 1, 1998, the State Lottery Board and State Lottery Department shall establish a nine-month pilot project, consisting of new lottery tickets or shares game in order to determine whether the funds generated, coupled with other funds, will be sufficient to make construction of a major league baseball stadium in Virginia feasible. The purpose of the pilot project shall be to determine whether the moneys estimated to be placed in the State Lottery Fund during fiscal years 1998 and 1999, pursuant to §58.1-4022, Code of Virginia, will increase with the addition of a baseball-oriented lottery tickets or shares game.

2. The pilot project shall not include either Keno or Video Lottery type gaming.

3. Prior to April 1, 1998, the State Lottery Department shall submit a report on its plans for implementing the pilot project to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and the House and Senate Finance Committees, and to the members of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Financing Options for Constructing a Baseball Stadium in Virginia. The Lottery Department shall file subsequent progress reports on the project by December 1, 1998.

4. In the event that, having implemented the pilot project, deposits to the State Lottery Fund for Fiscal Year 1998 and 1999 exceed the official revenue estimate, the Director shall report such amount to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and the House and Senate Finance Committees.

5. Nothing in this section shall reduce or otherwise affect the amount of prize payments, vendor compensation, or limitation on administrative expense which are otherwise set forth by law regarding Lottery gaming."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the Lottery Department to establish a pilot-project to help determine the feasibility of baseball-oriented lottery tickets or shares game helping to finance a major-league baseball stadium.)

---

Item 548 #2h

**Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

Language

Language:

Page 368, strike lines 8 through 15.



Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates proposed language which would allow for administrative increases in the Lottery Department's budget without legislative oversight.)

---

Item 549 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

Virginia Retirement System

Language

Language:

Page 369, after line 22, insert:

"G. The Virginia Retirement System shall study the feasibility of allowing full-time faculty of the Virginia Community College System to include summer teaching earnings in annual earnings as part of their Virginia Retirement System salary contribution. The Virginia Community College System shall cooperate in this study. The Virginia Retirement System shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee and Senate Finance Committee by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 551.45 #1h

**Independent Agencies**

Medical College Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

0.00

**FY 97-98**

(142.26) FTE

Hospitals Authority

Language:

Page 372, line 5, strike "3,869.64" and insert "3,727.38"

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical adjustment in the second year authorized employment level of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority. Certain administrative and classified positions have been split-funded with Virginia Commonwealth University, which now will provide various contractual services for MCV. Because MCV is now an independent agency, the positions can not longer be "shared." The budget bill, as introduced, made a similar adjustment for faculty and research positions. )

---

Item 552 #1h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 375, line 13, strike "50,000" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 the second year for the Virginia Sports Hall of Fame to conduct a needs assessment study to improve the facility.)

---

Item 552 #2h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,436,710".

Page 373, line 23, strike "115,000" and insert "150,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$35,000 in the second year for the Art Museum of Western Virginia.)

---

Item 552 #3h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

"12. Virginia Symphony, \$100,000 the second year for its performance at Carnegie Hall."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year for the Virginia Symphony to help offset the cost of performing at Carnegie Hall.)

			Item 552 #4h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, line 8, delete "100,000" and insert "150,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for capital expenses for the plans and building of the National D-Day Memorial.)

			Item 552 #5h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. The Special Friends Project, \$25,000 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Special Friends Project which pairs boys of middle school age with professional men in a mentoring program. The mentors serve as role models, sharing their experience with the young men to help them develop self-esteem, communication and leadership skills, and educational and career goals. The intent of the program is to educate the youth to cope with the risky situations they face due to their environment, peers, and family pressures. It targets youth living in public housing communities.)

---

Item 552 #6h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$40,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,441,710".

Page 374, line 33, delete "25,000" and insert "65,000".

Page 374, line 33, after "year" insert "for capital construction".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for the construction of a facility for the Hampton History Museum to catalog, store and preserve the historical collections of the city.)

---

Item 552 #7h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$65,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,466,710".

Page 375, line 28, delete "200,000" and insert "265,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Virginia Air and Space Center to support science education initiatives to serve additional students and teachers, and deliver outreach programs in school classrooms and community sites throughout southeastern Virginia.)

---

Item 552 #8h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. County of Mathews for the Mathews Court House, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to assist in the construction of sidewalks in the Mathews Court House area.)

---

Item 552 #9h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Virginia's Challenger Learning Center at the Mathematics and Science Center, \$10,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to retrofit the Challenger Center with state-of-the-art technology for its space education.)

---

Item 552 #10h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 374, line 37, delete "15,000" and insert "40,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to the Historic Crab Orchard Museum and Pioneer Park the second year for operating expenses.)

			Item 552 #11h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".

Page 373, line 44, strike "25,000" and insert "35,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment will provide funds for the completion of the lighting, grounds, set, and box office of the State Outdoor Drama Theater at the Trail of the Lonesome Pine.)

			Item 552 #12h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 375, line 18, strike "50,000" and insert "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Julian Wise Foundation to operate the Volunteer Rescue Squad Museum.)

---

Item 552 #13h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 373, line 33, following "year", insert:

"and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for Fluvanna County Arts Council.)

---

Item 552 #14h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".

Page 374, line 31, following "and", strike "12,500" and insert "22,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Fredericksburg Area Museum and Cultural Center.)

---

Item 552 #15h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, following line 1, insert:

"12. Montpelier Center for Arts and Education, \$100,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Montpelier Center for Arts and Education to complete capital expansion of the facility.)

---

Item 552 #16h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, following line 12, insert:

"17. Shady Grove School, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to restore Shady Grove School.)

---

Item 552 #17h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, following line 12, insert:

"17. Good Hope School, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to restore Good Hope School.)

---



Item 552 #18h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 373, line 39, following "year", insert:  
"and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Rawls Museum Arts for capital expenses.)

---

Item 552 #19h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,901,710".

Page 375, line 15, strike "75,000" and insert "575,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of funds the second year for the Virginia Zoological Park in Norfolk.)

---

Item 552 #20h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 375, line 6, strike "25,000" and insert "50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$25,000 in the second year for the Richmond Children's Museum.)

---

			Item 552 #21h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".  
Page 375, line 42, strike "361,915" and insert "461,915".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Western Virginia Foundation for the Arts [Center on the Square] for operating expenses in the second year.)

---

			Item 552 #22h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".  
Page 375, after line 18, insert:  
"28. Virginia Watermen's Museum at Yorktown, \$25,000 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the second year to the Virginia Watermen's Museum for capital costs involving the restoration of the Stable Building.)

---

			Item 552 #23h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 375, line 10, strike "100,000" and insert "200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$100,000 in operating expenses for the Virginia Marine Science Museum in the second year.)

---

			Item 552 #24h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,421,710".

Page 375, following line 18, insert:

"28. The Poe Museum, \$20,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(  
This amendment provides funding the second year to The Poe Museum for a special exhibition honoring The Poe Foundation's 75th Anniversary.)

---

			Item 552 #25h
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 376, following line 12, insert:

"17. Virginia War Memorial Foundation, \$100,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Virginia War Memorial Foundation for operating and capital expenses for the Virginia War Memorial.)

---

Item 552 #26h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, line 16, strike "246,910" and insert "346,910".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to the Virginia Living Museum in the second year.)

---

Item 552 #27h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 373, line 27, strike "160,000" and insert "260,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Peninsula Fine Arts Center.)

---

Item 552 #28h

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, line 6, strike "145,000" and insert "245,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Mariners' Museum.)

**General Conditions**  
General Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 380, strike line 43, and insert:

"194	13945 100	\$49,834
199	15701 100	\$11,859
199	15707 100	\$15,310
204	15327 100	\$ 3,222
213	14726 100	\$ 1,324
216	15362 100	\$ 9,952
280	13670 100	\$ 1,005
297	14469 100	\$ 214
799	15569 100	\$ 4,257
799	15571 100	\$ 435
799	15712 100	\$1,000,000
799	15741 100	\$ 4,673".

Explanation:

(This amendment reverts to the general fund balances of previously authorized capital projects which are no longer needed.)

---

**General Conditions**  
General Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 380, after line 41, insert:

"L. Nothing in §§2-0 and 4-4.00 of this act shall be deemed to override the provisions of §§2.1-399.1, 2.1-483.1 and 62.1-132.6, Code of Virginia, as they may be adopted by the 1997 Session of the General Assembly relating to Virginia Port Authority capital projects and procurement activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

			Item	C-1 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Central Capital Outlay	\$0	\$150,000		GF

Language:

Page 380, line 47, strike "29,817,273" and insert "29,967,273".

Page 381, line 32, strike "9,412" and insert "376,412".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 from the general fund for structural and HVAC repairs, and the addition of security systems, at the Melchers-Monroe Memorials of Mary Washington College.)

			Item	C-7 #1h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$2,200,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "192,379,837" and insert "194,579,837".

Page 387, after line 1, insert:

"CWM: William and Mary Hall Renovation   xxxxx   \$2,200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the College of William and Mary to pledge institutional revenues from auxiliary enterprises for repayment of bonds issued pursuant to Article X, §9 D of the Constitution, to renovate William and Mary Hall.)

			Item	C-7 #2h
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$0	\$750,000		NGF

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "0" and insert "750,000".

Page 386, line 21, after "6,500,000" insert "750,000".

Page 386, line 21, strike the second "6,500,000" and insert "7,250,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a nongeneral fund supplement to the Athletics Facility project [15748] at Virginia Tech, to add a speed and agility gymnasium to the project.)

Item C-7 #3h

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

**FY 96-97**

\$88,000,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "192,379,837" and insert "280,379,837".

Page 387, after line 1, insert:

"Virginia Port Authority: Umbrella Capital Projects xxxxx \$88,000,000"

Page 387, after line 37, insert:

"C. The conditions set out in § 2-0.J of this act shall be applicable to the Virginia Port Authority project provided for in this item. The bonds for such project shall be issued pursuant to § 62.1-140, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides expenditure authority pursuant to Article X, §9 D of the Constitution to issue bonds for various port improvement projects to be paid from terminal revenues. \$70.0 million will be used for new capital projects, including development of Norfolk International Terminals North, and \$18.0 million will be used to defease Series 1993 bonds.)

Item C-7.10 #1h

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 388, after line 30, insert:

"This project includes improvements and equipment for the Wyatt and Temple Buildings at Danville Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of a general renovation project which was approved last year for Danville Community College.)

---

Item C-7.10 #2h

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 389, after line 3, insert:

"The State Board for Community Colleges, with the approval of the Governor as provided for in §2.1-504.2, Code of Virginia, is authorized to accept real property upon which the Fauquier Campus, Phase I, project of Lord Fairfax Community College may be located."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of construction for the Fauquier Campus, Phase I, project of Lord Fairfax Community College, which was approved during the 1996 Session of the General Assembly.)

---

Item C-7.10 #3h

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 388, after line 35, insert:

"The project described above incorporates both renovations and an addition to the Moomaw Center at Dabney S. Lancaster Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of the construction project at Dabney S. Lancaster Community College which was approved during the 1996 Session of the General Assembly.)

---

Item C-17.40 #1h

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

**FY 96-97**

\$184,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF



Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Fredericksburg Campus Equipment, Germanna  
(14469) \$184,000 \$0

Fund Sources: General \$184,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for startup equipment for the new Fredericksburg area campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

Item C-17.40 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Community College  
System

\$0

\$250,000 NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Maintenance Services Facility, Virginia Western  
\$0 \$250,000

Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for planning a new maintenance center building at Virginia Western Community College.)

---

Item C-17.40 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Community College  
System

\$0

\$300,000 GF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Existing Main Building Renovations and Structural  
Upgrades, Piedmont Virginia \$0 \$300,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for renovations and structural repairs to the existing main academic building at Piedmont Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item C-17.40 #4h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Center for Health & Community Development, Southwest Virginia \$0 \$250,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funds for furnishings and equipment for the Center for Health and Community Development facility at Southwest Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item C-17.40 #5h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$64,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Plan Campus Renovations, Blue Ridge \$0 \$64,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$64,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to continue design work for renovations to Blue Ridge Community College.)

---

Item C-17.40 #6h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$82,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Plan Renovation of Building A, Parham Road Campus, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$0 \$82,000 Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$82,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to begin design work for renovations at the Parham Road campus of J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College.)

			Item C-20.10 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$900,000	NGF

Language:

Page 393, line 22, strike "3,500,000" and insert "4,400,000".

Page 393, line 23, strike "\$1,750,000" and insert "\$4,400,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases nongeneral fund support for a structural cable repair project in the Law School facility at the University of Virginia. Nongeneral fund support of \$1,750,000 provided in the budget as introduced is eliminated.)

			Item C-20.50 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$2,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Supplement to Chemistry

Building Chillers (15914) .....\$2,500,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating ..\$2,500,000

The funds in this item shall supplement those funds provided in Item C-7.10 of this act for the infrastructure phase of the project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of a second chiller for the Chemistry Building project. One chiller was funded in Chapter 912, 1996 Appropriation Act, Item C-7.10. The second chiller is necessary to provide reliable capacity for the buildings of the West Grounds.)

Item C-20.50 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

University of Virginia

\$1,250,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Plan for East Precinct Chiller Plant

(15xxx).....\$1,250,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating..\$1,250,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan construction of a new chiller plant and associated utilities to serve the East Precinct of the University of Virginia Health Sciences Center. The new plant will provide a reliable source of chilled water.)

Item C-20.50 #3h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

University of Virginia

\$970,500

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Athletic Offices, Meeting Rooms, and Practice

Facilities (12200).....\$970,500

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating.....\$970,500"

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates a capital authorization previously provided for construction of athletic offices and facilities. The funds will complete the third floor of the facility. The project will be funded from private gifts and grants.)

Item C-20.50 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$4,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Student Health Center Addition and Renovation (15xxx).....\$4,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating....\$4,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for construction of a 13,800 square foot addition to the student health center, and a renovation of about 6,620 square feet of existing space. The project will be funded through auxiliary enterprise balances.)

Item C-20.50 #5h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$600,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. Acquisition: Eastern Shore Property (xxxxx) \$600,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$600,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the acquisition of property on the Eastern Shore for research efforts of the University of Virginia. The source of the nongeneral funds is gifts and grants.)

Item C-24.70 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$250,000	\$0	GF
	\$250,000	\$0	NGF

Language:  
Page 395, line 4, strike "750,000" and insert "1,250,000".

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides a supplement of \$500,000 for the Zehmer Hall and Library addition projects at Clinch Valley College, which were authorized as General Obligation Bond projects in 1992. The funds will be used to acquire furnishings and for the installation of a chiller unit for the academic area.)

			Item C-24.80 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$0	\$3,000,000	NGF

Language:  
Page 395, after line 5, insert:  
"C-24.80. New Construction: Athletic and Recreational Fields (xxxxx)  
.....\$3,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,000,000".

Explanation:  
(This amendment provides \$3,000,000 from nongeneral funds for the construction of softball, football, and recreational fields at Clinch Valley College.)

			Item C-26.20 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Supplement to Advanced Communications and Information Technology Center (15747) \$500,000

Fund Sources: General .....\$500,000

The funds in this item shall supplement those funds provided in Item C-7.10 of this act for this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 from the general fund for the Advanced Communications Center. The project was funded in Chapter 912, 1996 Appropriation Act, Item C-7.10.)

			Item C-26.20 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$1,530,800	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20.Improvements: Planning for Upper Quad Conversion, Phase II (15xxx).....\$1,530,800

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating.....\$1,530,800".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to plan the second phase of the Upper Quad dormitory conversions to administrative space.)

			Item C-26.20 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$2,471,000	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Addition to Cheatham Hall (15xxx).....\$2,471,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating...\$2,471,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to renovate Cheatham Hall, an instructional facility which houses the College of Forestry and Wildlife Resources. The addition will provide new instructional and support space for the College. A private gift is the source of the nongeneral funds for the project.)

Item C-26.20 #4h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$3,128,500	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Airport Parallel Taxiway (15xxx) .....  
\$3,128,500

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$3,128,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to relocate a parallel taxiway extension at the Virginia Tech Airport. The project will bring the taxiway into compliance with Federal Aviation Administration design standards. Funds for the project will be provided from both the FAA and the Virginia Department of Aviation.)

Item C-26.20 #5h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$3,700,000	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20.Improvements: TelecommunicationsUpgrade.....\$3,700,000  
Fund Sources:Higher Education Operating.....\$3,700,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to complete telecommunications upgrades in 14 residence halls.)



---

Item C-27.60 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$2,300,000	NGF

Language:

Page 396, after line 5, insert:

"C-27.60 Improvements: Sports Medicine & Athletics Department Facilities \$0  
\$2,300,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$2,300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Virginia Commonwealth University to renovate the former Jack Thompson properties for the university's Sports Medicine and Athletics Departments.)

---

Item C-28.10 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$8,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 396, after line 13, insert:

"C-28.10. Acquisition: Land Acquisition, East Side Master Plan  
(xxxxx).....\$8,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating.....\$8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Old Dominion University to acquire parcels of land, as they become available, which are included in its master site plan.)

---

Item C-32.17 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,100,000	NGF

Language:

Page 397, after line 30, insert:

"C-32.17. New Construction: Plan Academic Building IV, Fairfax Campus (15xxx)  
.....\$1,100,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating ....\$1,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to allow George Mason University to begin planning a fourth academic building on the Fairfax campus, to address a shortage of classroom, class lab, and faculty office space.)

Item C-32.40 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary	\$0	\$500,000	GF
In Virginia	\$0	\$6,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, line 4, strike "0" and insert "6,500,000".

Page 398, line 3, strike "Plan".

Page 398, after line 5, insert:

"The appropriation provided for in this item is the first installment of an estimated \$30,500,000 project, \$24,500,000 from the general fund and \$6,000,000 from nongeneral funds, more or less. The College of William and Mary in Virginia is authorized to proceed, as otherwise provided by law, to solicit, receive, and execute construction documents, proposals, agreements and contracts prior to June 30, 1998 for the purpose of beneficial occupancy of the subject facilities at the earliest convenient time, subject to additional appropriations for such purpose. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor's budget proposals to the 1998 Legislative Session shall include recommendations for financing the balance of the funds required to complete this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$0.5 million from the general fund and \$6.0 million from nongeneral funds for renovations and additions to the Swem Library at the College of William and Mary, bringing the total appropriations to \$7.8 million. Language further authorizes the College to commence construction activities, provided it does not expend more during this biennium than is actually appropriated for such purpose. The language further requests the Governor to present a plan for financing the balance of the project in his 1998 recommendations to the General Assembly.)

---

			Item C-32.70 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	\$0	\$1,500,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 21, insert:

"C-32.70 New Construction: Environmental Field Station \$0 \$1,500,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new Environmental Field Station on Lake Matoaka at the College of William and Mary. The source of funds is a private foundation.)

---

			Item C-32.70 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	\$0	\$1,800,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 21, insert:

"C-32.70. New Construction: Plumeri Baseball Park (15xxx) \$0  
\$1,800,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for construction of a baseball park at the College of William and Mary. A private gift is the source of funds for the project.)

---

			Item C-33.01 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	\$0	\$200,000	GF
	\$0	\$310,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 32, insert:

"C-33.01 Acquisition: Gloucester Point Campus \$0 \$510,000  
Fund Sources: General \$0 \$200,000  
Higher Education Operating \$0 \$310,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to acquire parcels contiguous to the Gloucester Point Campus of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

			Item C-34.20 #1h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 399, after line 9, insert:

"C-34.20 New Construction: College of Integrated Science and Technology, Phase II \$0 \$500,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$500,000

The appropriation provided for in this item and item C-7.10 of this act is the first installment of an estimated \$40,816,000 project, more or less. James Madison University is authorized to proceed, as otherwise provided by law, to solicit, receive, and execute construction documents, proposals, agreements and contracts prior to June 30, 1998 for the purpose of beneficial occupancy of the subject facilities at the earliest convenient time, subject to additional appropriations for such purpose. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor's budget proposals to the 1998 Legislative Session shall include recommendations for financing the balance of the funds required to complete this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$0.5 million from the general fund for James Madison University, bringing the total appropriations to \$12.8 million. Language further authorizes the University to commence construction activities, provided it does not expend more during this biennium than is actually appropriated for such purpose. The language further requests the Governor to present a plan for financing the balance of the project in his 1998 recommendations to the General Assembly.)

---

Item C-34.20 #2h

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

James Madison University

\$0

\$1,081,000

NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 9, insert:

"C-34.20 Acquisition: Downtown Office Buildings \$0 \$1,081,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,081,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to acquire two downtown office buildings for administrative offices of James Madison University.)

---

Item C-35.40 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 Acquisition: Blanket Authorization \$0 \$150,000  
Fund Sources: General \$0 \$150,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University to acquire additional properties as they may become available.)

			Item C-35.40 #2h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$15,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 New Construction: Performing Arts Center (15915) \$0  
\$15,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$15,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental nongeneral funds for construction of the new Performing Arts Center at Christopher Newport University.)

			Item C-35.40 #3h
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$5,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 New Construction: Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center, Phase I  
(15887) \$0 \$5,000,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$5,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for planning and construction of the first phase of an estimated \$20 million project involving a new Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center at Christopher Newport University. The source of funds for this phase is institutional reserves and private contributions.)

Item C-36.22 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$830,000	NGF

Language:

Page 400, after line 4, insert:

"C-36.22. Acquisition: South Brambleton Avenue Properties (xxxxx)  
.....\$830,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating .....\$830,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for land acquisition by Norfolk State University, to use as a site for a hotel and conference center, an academic building, and parking.)

Item C-36.45 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 400, after line 21, insert:

"C-36.45. Improvements: Renovation and Expansion of Small Business  
Development Center (15500) \$100,000

Fund Sources: General .....\$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the renovation and expansion of the Small Business Development Center facility on the campus of Longwood College, to better serve area businesses.)

Item C-45.35 #1h

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$300,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 402, after line 29, insert:

"C-45.35. Improvements: Upgrades to the Outdoor rack

(xxxxx).....\$300,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating.....\$300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to improve the outdoor track at Virginia State University, built 50 years ago, which does not meet intercollegiate athletics requirements. Private contributions will be the source of funds for the project.)

Item C-47.20 #1h

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$0	\$200,000	GF
	\$0	\$50,000	NGF

Language:

Page 403, line 11, strike "0" and insert "250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement to the Jamestown Settlement Cafe project, to begin planning for a visitor services building. The structure will provide needed support space related to the 2007 celebration.)

Item C-48 #1h

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$0	(\$1,676,106)	GF
Mental Retardation And Substance	\$0	\$1,676,106	NGF
Abuse Services			



Language:

Page 403, line 30, strike "4,735,000" and insert "3,058,894".

Page 403, following line 30, insert:

"Trust and Agency                    \$0    \$1,676,106".

Page 403, following line 30, insert:

"The source of Trust and Agency Funds shall be Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund recoveries, as provided for in Item 532 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment assigns uncommitted oil overcharge funds to energy-related projects, freeing up general fund dollars for other budgetary uses.)

---

Item C-53.10 #1h

**Natural Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$1,750,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 404, line 38, strike "0" and insert "1,750,000".

Page 404, line 38, after "C-53.10" strike the remainder of the line through line 42, and insert:

"The Special Funds provided for in this item shall be made available from deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund, pursuant to Chapter 931, 1993 Acts of Assembly, as amended. This appropriation provides \$950,000 for Improvements to the Kiptopeake Ferry Terminal (15536) and \$800,000 for Acquisition of the New River Trail Campground (15685), both as originally authorized in Chapter 966, 1994 Acts of Assembly. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is herewith authorized to provide a treasury loan to the Department of Conservation and Recreation for these projects, in anticipation of receipt of the nongeneral funds described above."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues two park improvement projects originally authorized in 1994, which are to be funded with proceeds from the sale of certain portions of Camp Pendelton to the City of Virginia Beach. The amendment further authorizes a treasury loan in anticipation of receipt of the revenues owed the Commonwealth.)

---

Item C-53.40 #1h

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

Language:

Page 405, after line 17, insert:

"C-53.40 Improvements: Dredging Douthat Lake . . . \$0 \$250,000

Fund Sources: Special . . . \$0 \$250,000

Coincident with the previously authorized Dam Reconstruction project (14890), the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall complete a maintenance dredging project on Douthat Lake at Douthat State Park. The source of funds for this project shall be deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds for dredging of Douthat Lake at the same time the existing dam is rebuilt.)

			Item C-54 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 405, line 21, strike "0" and insert "25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of a canoe and small boat access on the Staunton River at Taber.)

			Item C-58.10 #1h
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department of Game and Inland Fisheries	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

Language:

Page 406, after line 2, insert:

"C-58.10 Acquisition: Smith Mountain Lake Property and Training Facilities

\$0 \$250,000

Fund Sources: Dedicated Special \$0 \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for land acquisition and the provision of a training facility near Smith Mountain Lake for the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries.)

			Item	C-65 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department Of Corrections	\$0	(\$1,676,106)	GF	
	\$0	\$1,676,106	NGF	

Language:

Page 406, line 29, strike "4,617,000" and insert "2,940,894".

Page 406, following line 29, insert:

"Trust and Agency \$0 \$1,676,106".

Page 406, following line 29, insert:

"The source of Trust and Agency Funds shall be Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund recoveries as provided for in Item 532 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment assigns uncommitted oil overcharge funds to energy-related projects, freeing up general fund dollars for other budgetary uses.)

		Item	C-66.20 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>			
Department Of Corrections			Language

Language:

Page 406, strike lines 36 through 39.

Page 407, strike lines 1 through 10.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates improperly presented language relating to Virginia Public Building Authority financing of equipment for certain prison projects. The change requested by the Governor is incorporated through an amendment into House Bill 2262.)

---

			Item C-72.10 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	(\$822,000)	\$0	GF
	(\$851,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 408, line 4, strike "1,673,000" and insert "0".

Page 408, strike lines 3 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces a portion of the proposed funding for the Department of Military Affairs headquarters relocation to Ft. Pickett.)

---

			Item C-72.20 #1h
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department of Military Affairs	\$0	\$700,000	GF

Language:

Page 408, after line 9, insert:

"C-72.20 New Construction: Danville Armory Supplement (15382) . . . \$0  
\$700,000

Fund Sources: General . . . \$0 \$700,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental appropriation, to match \$1.7 million in federal funds which have already been appropriated for the construction of a replacement National Guard Armory in the City of Danville.)

---

Item C-74 #1h

**Public Safety**

Department Of State Police

Language

Language:

Page 408, line 33, strike "go to the general fund." and insert "be deposited in accordance with §2.1-512, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language involving the disposition of the proceeds from the sale of surplus state property managed by the Department of State Police which is inconsistent with existing state law.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. Prior to June 30, 1998, the Comptroller shall transfer \$1,000,000 to the Department of Motor Vehicles Special Fund from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances in the Department of Transportation Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Program to the Department of Motor Vehicles. A companion amendment in Item 505 establishes a cap on such balances.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 32, strike "642,000" and insert "768,747".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers unobligated balances in the Central Warehouse internal service fund to the general fund.)

Item 3-1.01 #3h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 416, line 35, after "\$1,200,000", insert "the first year and \$1,520,000 the second year".

Page 416, line 37, after "system.", strike the remainder of the line through line 38

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for repayment of advances from the general account to develop the Integrated Human Resource Information System. A companion amendment in Item 531 recovers the nongeneral fund share due for this system development from the respective nongeneral fund agencies which utilize the state's central payroll processing system. These recoveries are transferred to the general fund and are then included in the annual repayment of the working capital advance.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #4h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 8, strike "348,560,148" and insert ""331,100,000".

Page 415, line 16, strike "\$17,460,148 the first year and".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the transfer of Lottery net revenues by about \$17.5 million the first year, based on the communication from the Governor on January 29.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. Prior to June 30, 1998, the Comptroller shall transfer to the Department of Rail and Public Transportation \$5,617,173 from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances in the Department of Transportation Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Program to the Department of Rail and Public Transportation to offset federal cuts in aid to local mass transit operations, and to provide \$500,000 for replacement vehicles for programs that meet the special transportation needs of the disabled and the aging. A companion amendment in Item 505 establishes a cap on the balances in the Access Program.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #6h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 33, after "K." strike "1."

Page 415, strike lines 37 through 39.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the transfer of funds from unobligated balances or programs with related purposes, as needed, to match federal superfund moneys that might become available. A companion amendment authorizes using the economic contingency fund for this purpose.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #7h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 416, line 27, strike "1000" and insert "0900".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects fund detail transfer information in paragraph O. Paragraph O lists agencies which will transfer nongeneral funds to the general fund for payroll processing.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #8h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 9, strike "3,074,146" and insert "3,216,146".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers actuarially certified excess funds from the Department of General Services self-insurance program to the general fund. Item 535 provides for application of \$1,467,154 of this amount to the State Employees Health Insurance Trust Fund self-insurance program appropriation.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #9h

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 11, strike "29,000" and insert "2,029,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers actuarially certified excess funds from the Department of General Services self-insurance program to the general fund. Item 535 provides for application of this amount into the State Employees Health Insurance Trust Fund self-insurance program appropriation.)

---

Item 3-1.02 #1h

**Transfers**

Interagency Transfers

Language



Language:

page 418, line 1, strike "General Services" and insert "Criminal Justice Services".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects interagency transfer of funds from the ABC Department for laboratory analytical services. Companion amendments transfer the responsibilities for the services from the Department of General Services to the Department of Criminal Justice Services.)

---

Item 3-1.02 #2h

**Transfers**

Interagency Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 418, after line 15, insert:

"G. The Virginia Community College System Office shall transfer to the State Council of Higher Education in the first year any unexpended balance in the amount previously appropriated to plan for a higher education center in Roanoke. The transfer shall be made upon enactment of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the unexpended balance, estimated at \$100,000, in a planning appropriation from the Virginia Community College System to the State Council of Higher Education.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #1h

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Advances to Working Capital  
Funds

Language

Language:

Page 418, line 52, strike "\$500,000" and insert "\$2,000,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases from \$500,000 to \$2.0 million the second year repayment of a capital advance made to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund. A companion amendment in Item 530 provides the Governor the authority to use agency balances to offset up to \$1.5 million of the repayment should the trust fund not have sufficient revenues from contracts and administrative fees by June 30, 1998, to make the full repayment.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #2h

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Language

Advances to Working Capital  
Funds

Language:

Page 418, line 44, strike "596,532" and insert "975,327".

Page 418, line 45, strike "1,342,712" and insert "1,597,154".

Explanation:

(This amendment revises the anticipated repayment of a working capital advance granted the Virginia Racing Commission based on the correction of an error in the introduced budget and analysis of current revenue collections.)

---

Item 3-2.03 #1h

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Language

Lines of Credit

Language:

Page 419, after line 14, insert:

"Virginia Workers Compensation Commission-Uninsured  
Employer's Fund \$5,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a line of credit through treasury loans for the Uninsured Employer's Fund.)

---

Item 3-3.01 #1h

**General Fund Deposits**

Payments by State Agencies for  
Database Sales

Language

Language:

page 419, strike lines 19 through line 26, and insert "§3.3.01 Omitted"

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language in a section of the General Provisions relating to revenues from the sale of electronic data, to conform it with the provisions of House Bill 2421.)

---

Item 3-3.03 #1h

**General Fund Deposits**

Payments for Surplus Real Property

Language

Language:

Page 419, line 37, strike "the first".

Page 419, line 38, un-strike "Proceeds", and strike "Subsequent proceeds".

Page 419, line 41, strike "plus interest".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects language relating to the sale of a portion of the Camp Pendleton property, to conform with the terms and conditions of the conveyance agreement.)

---

Item 3-3.03 #2h

**General Fund Deposits**

Payments for Surplus Real Property

Language

Language:

Page 419, after line 34, insert "A.".

Page 419, after line 41, insert:

"B. Prior to June 30, 1997 the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control shall transfer \$160,605 to the general fund ."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control to deposit \$160,605 to the general fund, such sum being realized from the sale of a parcel of land contiguous to the Department's warehouse as provided for in legislation.)

---

Item 4-10.00 #1h

**Severability**

Severability

Language

Language:

Page 457, after line 46, insert:

"c. This act shall be enrolled by the Keeper of the Rolls consistent with the November 1, 1996 Supreme Court decision, Gilmore v. Landside and Jamerson."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self explanatory.)

---

Item 4-1.05 #1h

**Appropriations**

Appropriation Increases

Language

Language:

Page 424, line 37, strike "paid into the general fund" and insert "received".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a clarifying correction relating to administrative appropriations of revenues received from the sale or lease of state property.)

---

Item 4-1.06 #1h

**Appropriations**

Reversion of Appropriations and  
Reappropriations

Language

Language:

Page 426, strike lines 20 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language that designated balances for funding the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA), in the event that state appropriations were insufficient for reimbursing local expenditures. Companion amendments in Item 153 eliminate language in the introduced budget that would have capped state reimbursement and language that would have required proration of state reimbursement to local governments.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #1h

**Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 428, after line 35, insert:

"d) Old Dominion University is authorized to establish a self-supporting "instructional enterprise" fund to account for the revenues and expenditures of TELETECHNET classes offered at locations outside the Commonwealth of Virginia. Consistent with the self-supporting concept of an "enterprise fund," student tuition and fee revenues for TELETECHNET students at locations outside Virginia shall exceed all direct and indirect costs of providing instruction to those students. Tuition and fee rates to meet this requirement shall be established by the university's board of visitors. Revenue and expenditures of the fund shall be accounted for in such a manner as to be auditable by the Auditor of Public Accounts and the state Council of Higher Education. Revenues in excess of expenditures shall be retained in the fund to support the entire TELETECHNET program.

Additionally, revenues which remain unexpended on the last day of the previous biennium and the last day of the first year of the current biennium shall be reappropriated and allotted for expenditure in the respective succeeding fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes policy and procedures for Old Dominion University to provide TELETECHNET programming to students outside the Commonwealth. The university has been requested to provide the programming in North Carolina and Indiana. The policy requires ODU to charge at a rate sufficient to recover all of the direct and indirect costs of programming out-of-state. An "enterprise fund" would be established for TELETECHNET's out-of-state programming. Revenues in excess of expenditures could be used to support the entire TELETECHNET program. The university would be permitted to retain in the fund all year-end balances.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2h

**Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 428, line 2, strike "For this"

Page 428, strike lines 3 and 4

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language relating to the deposit of nongeneral funds in the state treasury. A companion amendment in Item 4-08.01 calls for a study of local funds.)

---

Item 4-2.02 #1h

**Revenues**

General Fund Revenue

Language

Language:

Page 430, line 24, strike "general fund of the".

Page 430, line 25, after "treasury" insert "in accordance with §§2.1-512 and 33.1-93, Code of Virginia".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects language in the General Provisions of the introduced budget to make it consistent with existing law regarding how proceeds from the sale or lease of state-owned property are to be apportioned.)

---

Item 4-4.01 #1h

**Capital Projects**

General

Language

Language:

Page 433, line 8, after "in", strike "subparagraph 3" and insert "subparagraphs 3 and 4".

Page 433, after line 14, insert:

"4. The provisions of this section shall not apply to property leased by state agencies for the purposes described in §2.1-504.4, subparagraph C, and §33.1-93, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates restrictions in the General Provisions section of the budget which would allow construction of communications towers on state-owned property leased by state agencies, as otherwise provided by law, without the project going through the capital outlay appropriation and regulatory processes.)

---

Item 4-5.05 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Services and Clients

Language

Language:

Page 439, strike lines 21 through 24.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language in Part 4 of the Budget Bill, which requires institutions of higher education to first seek approval of the State Council of Higher Education before locating course offerings at sites not contiguous with their existing campuses.)

---

Item 4-5.05 #2h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Language

## Services and Clients

Language:

Page 439, after line 30, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget shall coordinate the development of additional performance measures by the following state agencies that focus on program effectiveness rather than outputs. Proposed drafts of these performance measures shall be reported to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997, along with background papers containing a discussion of the methodology used to generate the data for the measures.

1. The Department of Education
2. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership
3. The Department of Environmental Quality
4. The Department of Transportation
5. The Department of Information Technology
6. The Department of Taxation
7. The Department of Social Services
8. The Department of Corrections
9. The Department of Juvenile Justice

The staffs of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission and the Department of Planning and Budget will assist the Committees in the evaluation of these proposed measures. Subsequent to acceptance of the proposed effectiveness measures by the Committees, the Department of Planning and Budget shall incorporate them into its performance measurement system. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall be responsible for periodically reporting to the Committees the extent to which agencies are complying with the methodologies and performance measures and shall recommend modifications as required."

Explanation:

(This amendment specifies initial agencies that will develop performance measures based on program effectiveness and establishes a procedure for review and acceptance of these measures.)

---

Item 4-5.06 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**  
**on Expenditures**  
Goods and Services

Language



Language:

Page 441, line 6, strike "24.0" and insert "28.0".

Page 441, line 12, strike "11.0" and insert "13.0".

Page 441, line 12, strike the ";" and insert ". It is the General Assembly's objective to achieve parity between the state reimbursement rate for a state employee's use of a personal car on state business and the rate allowed by the federal Internal Revenue Service for tax purposes;"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the mileage reimbursement rate for state employees from 24 to 28 cents per mile for up to 15,000 miles of personal car use on state business, and from 11 to 13 cents for over 15,000 miles. Further, language establishes the objective of reaching parity with the mileage rate allowed by the Internal Revenue Service, which currently is 31 cents.)

---

Item 4-5.06 #2h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Goods and Services

Language

Language:

Page 440, after line 28, insert:

"9. Agencies and institutions that received data communications, telecommunications and/or state data center services from the Department of Information Technology on January 1, 1997 may contract for such services with other vendors only if it has been demonstrated, and approved, in writing, by the Secretaries of Administration and Finance that the total cost, both direct and indirect, of such services is economically advantageous to the Commonwealth when compared to the total cost, both direct or indirect, that are, or will as a result be, charged by the Department for the same services."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language related to data and telecommunications services for state agencies and institutions.)

---

Item 4-5.07 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**  
Nonstate Agencies, Interstate  
Compacts and Organizational  
Memberships

Language

Language:

Page 441, line 37, strike "Organizational" and insert:

"All state agencies shall submit to the Department of Planning and Budget by September 1, 1997, annual organizational membership dues of \$5,000 and more, providing the name and purpose of the organization and the amount of the annual membership dues."

Page 441, strike "membership dues of \$5,000 or more annually shall be designated by the language in this act within the affected agency."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-5.08 #1h

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**  
**on Expenditures**  
Delegation of Authority

Language

Language:

Page 442, line 18, after "During this period," insert:

" the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and".

Page 442, line 19 after "programs and", and insert "the Secretaries shall".

Page 442, line 34, after "During this period," insert:

" the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and ".

Page 442, line 35 strike "report the", and insert "the Secretaries shall report their".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, or their representatives, to the team conducting a two-year evaluation of decentralization of certain leasing and capital outlay review functions of selected institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #1h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 448, line 36, strike "77,347" and insert "81,260".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the level of compensation for the Executive Director, Commission on Local Government, to the top of the salary range.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 450, line 28, strike "118,750" and insert "126,560" and strike "121,125" and insert "129,091".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the salary of the Director of the State Council of Higher Education to equal the state salary of the president of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #3h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 448, line 29, strike "75,671" and insert "80,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases compensation for the Director of the Department of Employee Relations Counselors for the period December 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #4h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 447, line 11, strike "74,143" and insert "80,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the salary of the Commissioner of Marine Resources Commission for the period December 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #1h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Benefits

Language

Language:

Page 454, after line 15 insert:

"e. Notwithstanding the provisions of §2.1-116.22, Code of Virginia, any employee with thirty or more years of service who is involuntary separated on or after March 1, 1994, after serving in an appointed position, shall be eligible for the benefits conferred under §2.1-116.23 and §2.1-116.24, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment extends the benefits of the Workforce Transition Act to career classified state employees who accept appointed positions.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #2h

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Benefits

Language

Language:

Page 454, after line 15, insert:

"e. Retirement benefits for state employees shall not be adversely impacted by the implementation of the six day delay of pay."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #1h

**Statewide Plans**

## Manpower Control Program

Language

### Language:

Page 455, line 47, strike "security positons in the Department of Corrections, probation and parole officers,".

Page 455, line 49, strike "instructional".

Page 455, line 50, strike "positions in the Department of Correctional Education,".

Page 456, line 1, after "Resources" insert "and Public Safety".

Page 456, line 1, strike "Secretariat" and insert "Secretariats".

### Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that all public safety positions are exempt from any administratively imposed hiring freeze.)

---

Item 4-8.01 #2h

## Reporting Requirements

Governor

Language

### Language:

Page 457, strike lines 15 through 19, and insert:

"By August 1, 1997, all state agencies and institutions of higher education shall report to the Director of the Department of Accounts the balance of each local fund under their control as of June 30, 1997, and the activity of the fund for the year then ended. The Director shall consult with the Auditor of Public Accounts and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education on the manner in which the report should be prepared. The report shall include the purpose of the fund and the reason why such fund is not on deposit in the state treasury pursuant to §2.1-180, Code of Virginia, and §4-2.01 b.1. of this act. The report shall exclude endowment funds and gifts to the agencies and institutions and the income from such endowment funds and gifts. On or before November 15, 1997, the Department of Accounts, in consultation with the Auditor of Public Accounts and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall summarize, analyze and report the information specified in this subsection, with recommendations, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

### Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)